

z/OS
2.5

z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [“Notices” on page 179](#).

This edition applies to Version 2 Release 5 of z/OS® (5650-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2023-08-25

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2020, 2023.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures.....	V
Tables.....	vii
About the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator	ix
How to send your comments to IBM.....	xi
Chapter 1. What is IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator?	1
Chapter 2. Enabling Workload Interaction Correlator.....	21
Chapter 3. Writing programs that make use of Workload Interaction Correlator.....	37
Chapter 4. Reference for system programmers.....	55
Chapter 5. Reference for application programmers.....	93
Appendix A. Accessibility.....	177
Notices.....	179
Index.....	183

Figures

1. Sample assembler program to call a WIC exit routine service.....	40
---	----

Tables

1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5.....	2
2. Summary of SMF type 98 subtypes.....	27
3. Summary of SMF type 100 subtypes.....	36
4. Overview of specific (A), general (B), and overall (C) aggregate bucket instances.....	47
5. Aggregate bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_AggBucket).....	47
6. SMF type 98 subtype x aggregate bucket record (mapped by SMF98AggBucket in IHAHR098).....	49
7. Exception bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_ExcBucket).....	50
8. Example of SMF type 98 subtype x job index data record (mapped by SMF98JobIdx in IHAHR098)....	52
9. Example of SMF type 98 subtype x job list data record.....	53
10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service.....	99
11. Structure CVTFIX.....	111
12. Structure CVTVSTGX.....	135
13. Structure CVTXTNT1.....	136
14. Structure CVTXTNT2.....	136
15. Cross Reference for CVT.....	138
16. Structure WICPARM.....	153
17. Structure WIC_WARNING_RSN.....	162
18. Structure WICENFQUAL.....	163
19. Structure WICENF.....	163
20. Structure WICNB_PARMLIST.....	164
21. Structure WICCB_PARMLIST.....	165
22. Structure WICWR_PARMLIST.....	165
23. Structure WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST.....	167

24. Structure WICWR_AGGBUCKET.....	168
25. Structure WICWR_EXCbucket.....	168
26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB.....	172

About the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

Purpose of this information This is a collection of the information needed to understand and use IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator. Some of the information contained in this collection also exists elsewhere in the z/OS library.

Who should read this information This information is intended for system programmers who are responsible for installing, configuring, and maintaining the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator. There is also information for people writing programs or subsystems that monitor performance.

Related information

To find the complete z/OS library, go to [IBM Documentation \(www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos\)](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos).

How to send your comments to IBM

We invite you to submit comments about the z/OS product documentation. Your valuable feedback helps to ensure accurate and high-quality information.

Important: If your comment regards a technical question or problem, see instead [“If you have a technical problem”](#) on page xi.

Submit your feedback by using the appropriate method for your type of comment or question:

Feedback on z/OS function

If your comment or question is about z/OS itself, submit a request through the [IBM RFE Community](#) (www.ibm.com/developerworks/rfe/).

Feedback on IBM® Documentation function

If your comment or question is about the IBM Documentation functionality, for example search capabilities or how to arrange the browser view, send a detailed email to IBM Documentation Support at ibmdocs@us.ibm.com.

Feedback on the z/OS product documentation and content

If your comment is about the information that is provided in the z/OS product documentation library, send a detailed email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com. We welcome any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information.

To help us better process your submission, include the following information:

- Your name, company/university/institution name, and email address
- The section title of the specific information to which your comment relates
- The comprehensive content collection title: Workload Interaction Correlator
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive authority to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

If you have a technical problem or question, do not use the feedback methods that are provided for sending documentation comments. Instead, take one or more of the following actions:

- Go to the [IBM Support Portal](#) (support.ibm.com).
- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.

Chapter 1. What is IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator?

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator is a priced feature that provides infrastructure for z/OS software to generate synchronized, standardized, concise, content-rich data with common context for automated analysis by an analytics engine like the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator. IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator requires IBM z14™ or z15™ hardware. Support will be included in the PTF for APAR OA57165 for z/OS in V2R3 and V2R4.

This collection includes updates to the following publications:

- *z/OS Planning for Installation*
- *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*
- *z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide*
- *z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference EDT-IXG*
- *z/OS MVS System Commands*
- *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*
- *z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)*
- *z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 8 (IEF-IGD)*
- *z/OS MVS Data Areas Volume 1 (ABE - IAR)*
- *z/OS MVS Data Areas Volume 2 (IAX - ISG)*

You might also wish to view the following introduction and demonstration videos that are available at [IBM Demos \(www.ibm.com/demos/?search=%22IBM%20z%2FOS%20Workload%20Interaction%22\)](http://www.ibm.com/demos/?search=%22IBM%20z%2FOS%20Workload%20Interaction%22):

- *IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator and IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator Introduction*
- *IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator and IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator Single Interval Demo*

List of base elements and optional features

Table 1 on page 2 lists the base elements and optional features in z/OS V2R5. The following table headings are used:

Name

The name of the element or feature.

Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)

The most recent release in which the element or feature changed. ("Change" means that one or more of the element or feature FMID [function modification identifiers] was changed, or that the element or feature was added to the system. A new function added through a program temporary fix (PTF) is not considered a change. Also, for nonexclusive elements and features, the equivalent level of the separate product is listed in parentheses.

The last release in which an element or feature was changed is considered its *function level*. Do not confuse the function level with the product level. All elements and features are at the V2R5 product level, but they are at various function levels. For example, the product level of Metal C Runtime Library is z/OS V2R5 but its function level is z/OS V2R1 because z/OS V2R1 was the last release in which it changed.

Type and description

Indicates the following attributes:

- Whether it is a base element or optional feature.

- Whether the base element or optional feature is *exclusive* (existing only within z/OS) or *nonexclusive* (also available as a separate product).
- For an optional feature, whether the feature is priced or unpriced.
- For an optional feature, whether the feature supports dynamic enablement. All priced features support dynamic enablement.

Description

A brief description of the element or feature.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5			
Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Alternate Library for REXX	z/OS V1R9	Base element, nonexclusive.	<p>Alternate Library for REXX enables users to run compiled REXX programs. This base element is nonexclusive to z/OS because the following programs provide equivalent functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Alternate Library portion of the priced product IBM Library for REXX on zSeries V1R4 (5695-014). The Alternate Library consists of FMIDs HWJ9143 (ENU) and JWJ9144 (JPN), which are the same FMIDs that are in the z/OS base element. • The no-fee web download Alternate Library for REXX on z/OS.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Base Control Program (BCP)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>The base control program (BCP) provides essential operating system services. The BCP includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O configuration program (IOCP) • Workload management (WLM) • System management facilities (SMF) • z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) kernel • Program management binder FMID HPM77C0) • IBM Health Checker for z/OS • Support for the Unicode Standard (FMID HUN77B0) • z/OS XML System Services (z/OS XML) • Capacity Provisioning (FMID HPV77B0) • System REXX for z/OS Base. <p>The z/OS Upgrade Workflow provides the steps for upgrading to each new release of z/OS. Starting in z/OS V2R5, IBM provides the z/OS V2R5 Upgrade Workflow and z/OS z15 Upgrade Workflow as a BCP component. Updates and fixes for the upgrade workflows are delivered through the standard z/OS service process.</p> <p>To obtain the latest PTFs for the z/OS V2R5 Upgrade Workflow, run the SMP/E REPORT MISSINGFIX command on your z/OS systems and specify a FIXCAT value of "IBM.Coexistence.z/OS.V2R5".</p> <p>The z/OS V2R5 Upgrade Workflow can be run on z/OS releases V2R3, V2R4, and V2R5.</p>
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT)	OS/390® V1R2	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) provides the base services that the optional BDT features (BDT File-to-File and BDT SNA NJE) need to transfer data from one computer system to another.</p> <p>You cannot activate any BDT functions until one or both of the optional BDT features is enabled.</p>
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) File-to-File	OS/390 V1R2	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) File-to-File allows users at one z/OS system in a SNA network to copy data sets to or from another z/OS system in the network. This feature is related to the element BDT.</p>
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) SNA NJE	OS/390 V1R2	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) SNA NJE allows JES3 users to transmit jobs, output, commands, and messages from one computer system to another within a SNA network. This feature is related to the element BDT and the feature JES3.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Common Information Model (CIM)	V2R4	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Common Information Model is a standard data model for describing and accessing systems management data in heterogeneous environments. It allows system administrators to write applications that measure system resources in a network with different operating systems and hardware. To enable z/OS for cross platform management, a subset of resources and metrics of a z/OS system are mapped into the CIM standard data model.</p> <p>Transport layer security (TLS) encryption is performed for CIM by base element Communications Server. CIM does not implement any of its own encryption algorithms.</p>
Communications Server	V2R5	Base element, exclusive, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>Communications Server supports secure TCP/IP, SNA, and UNIX networking throughout an enterprise. It gives you the ability to connect subsystems and applications to each other, and to connect network devices (such as terminals and printers) to the system.</p> <p>Communications Server consists of two components: IP Services and SNA Services. A related optional feature is Communications Server Security Level 3.</p> <p>For encryption, IP Services uses the SNMPv3 DES 56-bit and IPsec DES 56-bit algorithms. IP Services also uses the System SSL component of Cryptographic Services for encryption services. SNA Services use the limited DES algorithm for encryption.</p>
Communications Server Security Level 3	V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, unpriced, cannot be dynamically enabled.	<p>This feature works with the Communications Server base element to provide stronger encryption (greater than 64 bits) than is available without this feature. This feature uses the TDES and AES algorithms for encryption. The actual level of encryption that takes place with this feature installed can be configured to be less than the maximum level enabled by this feature.</p> <p>This feature is worldwide exportable subject to US export regulations.</p> <p>This feature uses System SSL, ICSF, and CPACF.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)			
Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Cryptographic Services	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Cryptography is the transformation of data to conceal its meaning. In z/OS, the base element Cryptographic Services provide the following base cryptographic functions: data secrecy, data integrity, personal identification, digital signatures, and the management of cryptographic keys. Keys up to 56 bits are supported by this base element. Keys longer than 56 bits are supported by the optional feature z/OS Security Level 3.</p> <p>Cryptographic Services consists of the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) • Open Cryptographic Services Facility (OCSF) Base (last changed in z/OS V1R9) • Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Services • System Secure Sockets Layer (SSL).
DFSMSdfp	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	DFSMSdfp provides storage, data, program, and device management functions. Related optional features are DFSMSrmm, DFSMSdss, DFSMSHsm, and DFSMStvs.
DFSMSdss	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	DFSMSdss copies and moves data for backup and recovery, and to reduce free-space fragmentation.
DFSMSHsm	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>DFSMSHsm provides automated DASD storage management, including space management for low and inactive data, and availability management for accidental data loss caused by local and site disasters. DFSMSHsm also helps you to make effective use of tape media.</p> <p>DFSMSHsm requires DFSMSdss. For this reason, DFSMSHsm is not available by itself. If you want to use DFSMSHsm, you must order the DFSMSHsm and DFSMSdss combination. DFSMSdss is also available by itself for installations that do not require DFSMSHsm.</p>
DFSMSrmm	V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	DFSMSrmm helps you manage your removable media as one enterprise-wide library across systems that can share DASD. DFSMSrmm also has a client/server function (through TCP/IP) that enables a single enterprise-wide library without the need for shared DASD.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
DFSMSStvs	V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	DFSMS Transactional VSAM Services (DFSMSStvs) enables batch jobs and CICS® online transactions to update shared VSAM data sets concurrently.
DFSORT	V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	DFSORT provides fast sorting, merging, copying, reporting, and analysis of your business information, and versatile data handling at the record, field, and bit level. DFSORT also includes the high-performance ICEGENER facility, the versatile ICETOOL utility, symbols, and multiple output capabilities with the powerful OUTFIL feature.
Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP)	OS/390 V1R1 (EREP MVS™ V3R5, 5658-260)	Base element, nonexclusive.	Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP) edits and prints reports for the records that are placed in the error recording data set (ERDS), which can be used by IBM Support to diagnose problems.
ESCON Director Support	OS/390 V1R1	Base element, exclusive.	When your installation uses ESCON directors, the ESCON Director Device Support feature enables reporting of ESCON director device errors to z/OS.
First Failure Support Technology/MVS (FFST/MVS)	OS/390 V1R2	Base element, exclusive.	First Failure Support Technology/MVS (FFST/MVS) provides immediate notification and first failure data capture for software events.
GDDM	OS/390 V1R2	Base element, exclusive.	GDDM provides presentation services and device-driving capability. It includes PCLK and REXX code. Related optional features are GDDM-Presentation Graphics Feature and GDDM-REXX. Other GDDM associated products (IVU, GKS, IMD) are not in z/OS, but are separately orderable with z/OS.
GDDM-PGF	OS/390 V1R2	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	GDDM-Presentation Graphics Feature (PGF) is a set of programs for creating presentation material in various styles. This feature is related to the base element GDDM.
GDDM-REXX	OS/390 V1R2	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	GDDM-REXX is a productivity tool that enables programmers to prototype GDDM applications and to create small routines and utility programs quickly and easily. This feature is related to the base element GDDM.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)			
Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Hardware Configuration Definition (HCD)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	Hardware Configuration Definition (HCD) defines both the operating system configuration and the processor hardware configuration for a system. A related optional feature is HCM.
Hardware Configuration Manager (HCM)	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	Hardware Configuration Manager (HCM) is a PWS-based client/server interface to z/OS Hardware Configuration Definition (HCD).
High Level Assembler (HLASM)	z/OS V1R10 (High Level Assembler for z/OS, z/VM®, and z/VSE® V1R6, 5696-234)	Base element, nonexclusive.	High Level Assembler (HLASM) integrates almost all functions of past assemblers and provides extensions and improvements. A related optional feature is High Level Assembler Toolkit.
High Level Assembler Toolkit (HLASM Toolkit)	z/OS V1R10 (Toolkit feature of High Level Assembler for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE V1R6, 5696-234)	Optional feature, nonexclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	High Level Assembler Toolkit (HLASM Toolkit) provides tools to improve application development, debugging, and recovery. It is related to the base element High Level Assembler.
IBM HTTP Server powered by Apache	z/OS V2R2	Base element, exclusive.	<p>IBM HTTP Server powered by Apache is the web server for z/OS. It provides scalable, high-performance web serving for critical e-business applications. It includes security authentication and authorization capabilities similar to those provided in the Domino® HTTP Server.</p> <p>The level that is incorporated in z/OS is based on Apache HTTP Server 2.4. In element publications, you might see the name IBM HTTP Server - Powered by Apache V9, which is how this level is referenced.</p>
IBM Tivoli® Directory Server for z/OS (IBM TDS for z/OS)	V2R4	Base element, exclusive.	<p>IBM Tivoli Directory Server for z/OS (IBM TDS for z/OS) provides secure access for applications and systems on the network to directory information held on z/OS using the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP). This component consists of the LDAP server, LDAP client, and utilities.</p> <p>For encryption, IBM TDS for z/OS uses the DES (56 bit) and MD5 encryption algorithms.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
IBM z/OS Liberty Embedded	z/OS V2R3	Base element, exclusive.	<p>z/OS includes a copy of the IBM Liberty server stack for sharing between IBM z/OS elements. This base element is supported for use by IBM products only. It is not intended for use by customer applications.</p> <p>Important differences exist in the frequency and method by which WebSphere Liberty (the WebSphere component) and Liberty Embedded (the z/OS base element) are serviced by IBM. For more information, see "Service policy for the IBM z/OS Liberty Embedded base element."</p>
IBM z/OS Management Facility	z/OS V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>IBM z/OS Management Facility (z/OSMF) provides a web-based interface that helps you manage various aspects of your z/OS systems through a browser at any time, from any location. By streamlining some traditional tasks and automating others, z/OSMF can help to simplify some areas of z/OS system management.</p> <p>z/OSMF is a driving system requirement for the system on which you perform software installation activities. For an overview of ServerPac with z/OSMF Software Management and the steps to follow, see the ServerPac Installation using z/OSMF (www.ibm.com/support/z-content-solutions/serverpac-install-zosmf/) website. Here, you can find a sample portable software instance that can be used to verify that your z/OS driving system is operational for installing a z/OS ServerPac.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>You can configure SMF to collect IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator data. IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator enables a product, such as a z/OS component, middleware, or application that runs in multiple instances distributed across multiple address spaces, to generate a high-frequency, summarized, system-wide view. Products can use the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator services to generate an SMF type 98 record for a product subtype every 5 seconds. The record contains data about the product's activities in a standardized, synchronized, contextualized format. For more information, see z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator in z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide.</p> <p>IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator generated data can be used as input to an analytics engine, such as the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator.</p> <p>To use IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator, your installation must enable the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature ('WorkloadIntCorr') in the IFAPRDxx parmlib member. • Collection of type 98 records by using the SMFPRMxx parmlib member or SETSMF command. <p>For more information, see IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF).</p>
ICKDSF (Device Support Facility)	z/OS V1R4 z990 Compatibility Support feature (ICKDSF , z/OS.e, and OS/390 R17, 5655-257)	Base element, nonexclusive.	<p>ICKDSF helps you perform functions that are required for the installation and use of IBM DASD. You can also use it to perform service functions, error detection, and media maintenance.</p> <p>ICKDSF was last changed in the z/OS V1R4 z990 Compatibility Support feature. This level was carried forward to the z/OS V1R4 z990 Exploitation Support feature and then to z/OS V1R5 and later, and is functionally equivalent to the R17 level of the ICKDSF product.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Infoprint Server	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>Infoprint Server helps you print files on z/OS printers from any workstation that has TCP/IP access.</p> <p>This feature consists of the following components or functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP PrintWay basic mode (HMOS705, last changed in z/OS V1R2) • IP PrintWay extended mode • NetSpool • Print Interface • Printer Inventory Manager • Transform Interface • z/OS Infoprint Central <p>IBM recommends that you use the Infoprint Server feature IP PrintWay component, rather than the Communications Server base element Network Print Facility (NPF) to reroute print data to an IP network. IP PrintWay provides improved function, capacity, performance, and usability over NPF.</p>
Integrated Security Services	V2R4	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Integrated Security Services provides base security functions for z/OS. Its components are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM), which allows you to map a user's identity on one system to the user's identity on another system. • Network Authentication Service for z/OS, which provides Kerberos security services, including a native Kerberos application programming interface functions and Generic Security Service Application Programming Interface (GSS-API) functions. • Open Cryptographic Enhanced Plug-ins (OCEP). <p>As of z/OS V1R13, Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) and Distributed Computing Environment Security Server (DCE Security Server) are removed from the system. IBM recommends the IBM WebSphere® Application Server, the IBM Network Authentication Service, or the IBM Tivoli Directory Server as replacement strategies for each of the DCE technologies. See the Redbooks® <i>DCE Replacement Strategies</i> at IBM Redbooks (www.ibm.com/redbooks).</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)			
Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
ISPF	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>ISPF provides facilities for all aspects of host-based software development. ISPF has four major components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dialog Manager (DM). The Dialog Manager provides services to dialogs and users. These services include display, variable services, input and output, user and application profiles, table management, system interface services, and dialog testing and debugging aids. • Program Development Facility (PDF). PDF provides services to assist dialog or application developers. These include edit and browse functions, a wide range of foreground and batch compilers, data set and catalog utilities, TSO command interfaces, and data set search and compare functions. • Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM). SCLM is a tool that controls, maintains, and tracks all of the software components of the application throughout the development cycle. <p>As described in IBM United States Software Announcement 218-236, dated May 15, 2018, IBM is declaring that the SCLM component is functionally stabilized. While it will continue to be maintained and supported, it will not be enhanced with new features in the future.</p>
JES2	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>JES2 accepts the submission of work for the BCP. JES2 exercises independent control over its job processing functions, whereas JES3 exercises centralized control.</p> <p>In your z/OS V2R5 order, JES2 is merged into the BCP zone. In previous releases, JES2 was delivered in a separate zone.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
JES3	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>JES3 accepts the submission of work for the BCP. JES3 exercises centralized control over its job processing functions, whereas JES2 exercises independent control.</p> <p>z/OS V2R5 is the last release of z/OS that will include JES3 as a feature. If your installation uses JES3, IBM encourages you to start planning your migration.</p> <p>JES3 will only be provided in your z/OS deliverable if you ordered it. This change is applicable for all of the Customized Offerings, such as ServerPac and CBPDO. In previous releases, JES3 was included in every z/OS order.</p> <p>In IBM United States Software Announcement 217-246 <i>IBM z/OS Version 2 Release 3 - Engine for digital transformation</i>, dated July 17, 2017, IBM announced that JES2 is the strategic Job Entry Subsystem (JES) for the z/OS operating system and that JES3 would continue to be supported and maintained.</p>
Knowledge Center for z/OS	z/OS V2R3	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Knowledge Center for z/OS is the IBM strategic framework for providing Internet-based product documentation. Knowledge Center for z/OS provides enhanced search technology similar to that used for Information Centers. It also helps you create your own local repositories and tailor the content that is presented from them.</p> <p>Softcopy Librarian makes it easier to manage and update content for Knowledge Center for z/OS. You can download it from IBM Softcopy Librarian (www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27018846).</p> <p>z/OS V2R3 includes a new release of Knowledge Center for z/OS, which includes a Knowledge Center-based replacement for the legacy LookAT facility that was used for message look-ups. You can find it here: IBM Z: Look@ IBM Documentation (www-01.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink/svc00100.nsf/pages/look@kc-multi-product?OpenDocument)</p>
Language Environment®	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Language Environment provides the runtime environment for programs that are generated with C, C++, COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I.</p> <p>Inclusion of Language Environment as a base element in z/OS does not replace the need for separate compilers.</p> <p>Language Environment uses the limited DES algorithm for encryption.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)			
Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
Metal C Runtime Library	z/OS V1R13	Base element, exclusive.	The Metal C Runtime Library is a set of LPA-resident C functions that can be called from a C program that is created by using the z/OS XL C compiler METAL option.
MICR/OCR	OS/390 V1R1	Base element, exclusive.	MICR/OCR provides the device support code for various magnetic and optical devices.
Network File System (NFS)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Network File System (NFS) is a distributed file system protocol that allows a user on a client computer to access files on a server over a network, much like local storage is accessed. Both the client and server use z/OS UNIX System Services sockets.</p> <p>NFS uses the Network Authentication Service component of Integrated Security Services for encryption.</p>
Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>The Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) feature generates performance reports based on the data that is provided by the z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature. Generation of RMF reports with Parallel Sysplex scope is supported only if the RMF feature is enabled on all systems in the Parallel Sysplex.</p> <p>Note: The presence of the RMF feature causes the z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature to be enabled.</p>
Restricted Use Common Service Area (RUCSA)	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled, but an IPL is required to use this feature.	<p>For installations that cannot eliminate user key (8-15) common storage usage, the restricted use common service area (RUCSA) provides a means of isolating user key common storage to specific users and thus, controlling or eliminating the security risk that is associated with common user key storage.</p> <p>For more information, see z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide.</p>
Runtime Library Extensions	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>Runtime Library Extensions extends the runtime support that is provided by the Language Environment base element. It consists of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common Debug Architecture (CDA) libraries • Utilities • UNIX System Laboratories (USL) I/O Stream Library and USL Complex Mathematics Library • Mathematical Acceleration Subsystem (MASS) libraries • Automatically Tuned Linear Algebra Software (ATLAS) libraries.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
System Display and Search Facility (SDSF)	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	System Display and Search Facility (SDSF) provides you with information to monitor, manage, and control your z/OS system. z/OS V1R13 is the last release to support a staged migration for SDSF. As of z/OS V2R1, your installation must migrate to all elements of z/OS at the same time, including SDSF.
Security Server	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	Security Server helps you control access to protected resources. Security Server contains one component, RACF®. Security Server uses the limited DES, CDMF, RC 40-bit, RSA, and DSA algorithms for encryption.
SMP/E	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	SMP/E is a tool for installing and maintaining software, and for managing the inventory of installed software. SMP/E provides a consistent and reliable method for installing and upgrading the software in a z/OS system. The SMP/E product allows installations that are currently licensed for an earlier level of z/OS to order and install the latest level of SMP/E without having to upgrade the operating system. This capability allows products that run on z/OS to use the packaging and installation enhancements of SMP/E without requiring a later level of the operating system. This capability also enables z/OS installations to use new electronic delivery and installation technologies in SMP/E sooner. The SMP/E product is available at no additional charge to z/OS installations. The Planning and Migration Assistant (PMA), a component of SMP/E, is removed in z/OS V2R4.
Time Sharing Option/Extensions (TSO/E)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	Time Sharing Option/Extensions (TSO/E) provides an interactive terminal interface. As in prior releases of TSO/E, this element includes CLISTS and REXX, but does not include a REXX compiler.
XL C/C++	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	XL C/C++ consists of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XL C/C++ compiler • XL C/C++ application development utilities • Mathematical Acceleration Subsystem (MASS) libraries.

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
z/OS Authorized Code Scanner	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	The IBM z/OS Authorized Code Scanner (zACS) is a new feature in z/OS V2R4. This feature dynamically scans authorized code and provides diagnostic information for subsequent investigation as needed.
z/OS Container Extensions (zCX)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	z/OS Container Extensions is a new base element in z/OS V2R4. It provides the runtime support to deploy and run Linux on IBM Z applications that are packaged as Docker Container images on z/OS. IBM Container Hosting Foundation for z/OS delivers Monthly License Charge (MLC) pricing to satisfy the requirement for hardware feature FC 0104.
z/OS Data Gatherer	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	The z/OS Data Gatherer collects z/OS resource usage and performance data. The following base functions are provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMF 70 subtype 1 record data is written into the SMF buffer and to SMF data sets or to a log stream. • Sysplex Data Server API can be used to access Monitor II and SMF 70 subtype 1 record data. • z/OS Data Gatherer API GRBSMFR and Sysplex Data Server API ERB3XDRS can be used to retrieve SMF record type and Monitor III data from SMF and Monitor III VSAM data sets.
z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer	V2R5	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	The z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature allows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System administrators to configure to write SMF 70-78 record data into the SMF buffer and to SMF data sets or to a log stream. • Application programs to access collected Monitor II, Monitor III, and SMF 70-78 record data by using Sysplex Data Server APIs and z/OS Data Gatherer APIs. <p>Note: Enabling the IBM z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature also implicitly enables the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
z/OS File System (was <i>Distributed File Service</i>)	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>The z/OS File System (zFS) is the replacement for Distributed File Service, which is removed in z/OS V2R4.</p> <p>z/OS File System is a UNIX file system. zFS file systems contain files and directories that can be accessed with z/OS UNIX application programming interfaces (APIs). zFS file systems can be mounted into the z/OS UNIX hierarchy along with other local or remote file system types, such as TFS, AUTOMNT, and NFS. The zFS can be used for the root file system. Also, the zFS can run sysplex-aware for read/write mounted file system.</p> <p>zFS uses the DES 56-bit algorithm for encryption.</p> <p>The zFS replaces the hierarchical file system (HFS) file system type, which is no longer supported.</p> <p>For more information about the zFS, including how to migrate data from the HFS to the zFS, see z/OS File System Administration.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
z/OS Font Collection	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>z/OS Font Collection consists of character sets, coded fonts, and Advanced Function Presentation (AFP) code pages. The base element (FMID HFNT140) provides a comprehensive set of single-byte fonts.</p> <p>To obtain the double-byte fonts for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK), you must order the z/OS Japanese base feature, which includes FMID HFNT14J.</p> <p>The fonts in the z/OS Font Collection are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AFP Font Collection for S/390® (5648-B33), includes Japanese, Korean, Traditional Chinese, and Simplified Chinese • APL2® Fonts, V1.1 (5771-ADB) • Data1 Fonts, V1.1 (5771-ADA) • Sonoran Sans Serif Font, V1.1 (5771-ABB) • Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed Font, V1.1 (5771-AFL) • Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded Font, V1.1 (5771-AFN) • Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner Font, V1.1 (5771-ADX) • Sonoran Serif Font, V1.1 (5771-ABA) • Sonoran Serif Headliner Font, V1.1 (5771-ADW) • IBM Infoprint Fonts for z/OS (5648-E76), includes Japanese, Korean, Traditional Chinese, and Simplified Chinese • PSF Compatibility Font feature (5655-M32), includes just the PSF feature for the compatibility fonts, not the executable code or the entire product • World type fonts that were not previously available in the z/OS environment. These fonts were part of the InfoPrint Font Collection V3.1 available on other operating systems. A subset of TrueType fonts from the Worldtype library is provided in Infoprint Transforms to AFP for z/OS V2.3 (5655-N60). • Selected fonts, Pi and Special (5771-ABC), Math and Science (5771-ADT) <p>From a z/OS standpoint, this element owns the parts that use SMP/E SUP/DELETE logic; therefore, you no longer need to order the previous stand-alone products, as of z/OS V2R1.</p> <p>In z/OS V2R4, extended xB fonts were added to the z/OS Font Collection to enhance the range of graphic capabilities for a number of Chinese fonts.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
z/OS OpenSSH	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>z/OS OpenSSH is a port of Open Source Software release OpenSSH 6.4p1 and provides secure encryption for both remote login and file transfer.</p> <p>z/OS OpenSSH includes the following utilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ssh, a z/OS client program for logging in to a z/OS shell. It can also be used to log in to UNIX shells on other platforms. It is an alternative to rlogin. • scp for copying files between networks. It is an alternative to rcp. • sftp for file transfers over an encrypted ssh transport. It is an interactive file transfer program similar to ftp. • sshd, a daemon program for ssh that listens for connections from clients. The z/OS OpenSSH implementation of sshd supports both SSH protocol versions 1 and 2 simultaneously. The default sshd configuration runs protocol version 2 only. <p>Other basic utilities such as ssh-add, ssh-agent, ssh-keysign, ssh-keyscan, ssh-keygen, and sftp-server are also included.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
z/OS Security Level 3	V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, unpriced, cannot be dynamically enabled.	<p>z/OS Security Level 3 provides strong encryption for z/OS.</p> <p>The components in this feature are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IBM TDS Security Level 3, which works with the IBM TDS base element to provide stronger encryption (greater than 64 bits) than is available without the z/OS Security Level 3 feature. This component uses the RC4, TDES, and Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) algorithms for encryption. • Network Authentication Service Level 3, which works with the Network Authentication Service component of the Integrated Security Services base element to provide stronger encryption (greater than 64 bits) than is available without the z/OS Security Level 3 feature. This component uses the TDES and AES algorithms for encryption. • OCSF Security Level 3, which was last changed in z/OS V1R9. This component works with the OCSF component of the Cryptographic Services base element to provide stronger encryption (greater than 64 bits) than is available without the z/OS Security Level 3 feature. This component uses the TDES, DES, and RC2/RC4/RC5 algorithms for encryption. • System Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) Security Level 3, which works with the System SSL component of the Cryptographic Services base element to provide stronger encryption (greater than 64 bits) than is available without the z/OS Security Level 3 feature. This component uses the RC2/RC4, TDES, and AES algorithms for encryption. <p>This feature is worldwide exportable subject to US export regulations.</p>
z/OS UNIX System Services	V2R5	Base element, exclusive.	<p>z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) provides the standard command interface familiar to interactive UNIX users. This base element is made up of Application Services, which includes the Shell and Utilities, Debugger, and Parallel Environment.</p>

Table 1. Base elements and optional features in V2R5 (continued)

Name	Last time changed (and equivalent product if nonexclusive)	Type	Description
zEnterprise® Data Compression (zEDC) for z/OS	z/OS V2R4	Optional feature, exclusive, priced, can be dynamically enabled.	<p>For previous IBM Z servers, zEDC for z/OS provided exploitation of the zEDC Express® adapter for hardware data compression.</p> <p>On the IBM z15™ server, the zEDC Express adapter (feature code #0420) is no longer supported or required. The zEDC compression functions are transferred to the processor chip, which is referred to as IBM Integrated Accelerator for z Enterprise Data Compression (zEDC). Support is available on z/OS V2R1, z/OS V2R2, z/OS V2R3, and z/OS V2R4 when running on z15.</p> <p>Data that was compressed with zEDC Express can be decompressed with IBM Integrated Accelerator for zEDC. Also, IBM Integrated Accelerator for zEDC compressed data can be decompressed on z14 and earlier servers.</p> <p>As was done previously for zEDC, parmlib member IFAPRDxx is used to enable compression. However, with IBM Integrated Accelerator for zEDC compression on the z15, you use IFAPRDxx only for enabling asynchronous processing (by using the FPZ4 authorized services). Entitlement of the zEDC priced feature of z/OS is not required for using zlib-based functions.</p>
3270 PC File Transfer Program	OS/390 V1R2 (3270 PC File Transfer Program V1R1.1, 5665-311)	Base element, nonexclusive.	3270 PC File Transfer Program transfers files from the host to the workstation for offline data manipulation, updating, or correction or for the transfer and storage of local data in the host system.

Chapter 2. Enabling Workload Interaction Correlator

The following topics describe how to enable IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator.

- IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator adds or updates the following parameters in the SMFPRMxx member of parmlib:
 - HFTSINTVL (updated)
 - WIC (new)

These are further described later in "HFTSINTVL — Specifying the high-frequency throughput statistics interval" and "WIC — Specifying the generation of type 98 records for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator."

For complete information about the SMFPRMxx parameters, see [Statements and parameters for SMFPRMxx in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#) and [Customizing SMF in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities \(SMF\)](#).

- To enable IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator, complete the tasks in [“IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator”](#) on page 23.
- For information about the changes to the applicable SMF records, see [“Correlator SMF records”](#) on page 26.

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

You can configure SMF to collect IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator data. IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator enables a product, such as a z/OS component, middleware, or application, that executes in multiple instances distributed across multiple address spaces to generate high-frequency, summarized, system-wide and compartmental data. Products can use the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator services to generate an SMF type 98 record for a product's subtype every 5 seconds containing data about the product's activities in a standardized, synchronized, contextualized format.

Records from the workload interaction correlator produce a summary view of the component's activities across address spaces of similar priority and CPU usage and highlight data from exceptional address spaces. These records are generated on a synchronized, high-frequency 5-second interval across multiple products.

Analytics tools, such as IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator, can analyze these records across z/OS components, middleware, and applications to detect and correlate anomalies. Presenting an organized progression of interacting anomalies reduces the time and expertise needed to diagnose a performance problem. When an action is taken to solve or mitigate the performance problem, the system programmer can verify that the fix is behaving as expected by comparing the results before and after the implementation of the action.

HFTSINTVL — Specifying the high-frequency throughput statistics interval

The HFTSINTVL parameter specifies the time interval, in seconds, for writing SMF type 98 records, which record high-frequency throughput statistics (HFTS). The value specified is ignored when the WIC parameter is specified. IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator uses a 5-second interval, starting at the top of the minute and for each 5-second multiple that follows, for SMF type 98 records.

The supported HFTSINTVL values are 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, and 60 seconds.

When you specify a HFTSINTVL value, SMF type 98 records are written every 5 seconds, starting at the top of the minute and for each 5-second multiple that follows, for one minute at 0, 15, 30, and 45 minutes past each hour. For all other minutes during each hour, SMF type 98 records are written starting at the top of the minute and for each HFTSINTVL multiple.

For instance, HFTSINTVL(20) writes 216 records every hour in the following manner:

- **Minutes 0, 15, 30, and 45:** Write 1 record at the top of the minute and for each 5-second multiple that follows, for a total of 48 records.
- **The other 56 minutes:** Write 1 record every 20 seconds at the top of the minute and for each 20-second multiple that follows, for a total of 168 records.

IBM recommends a HFTSINTVL value of 5 seconds.

The NOHFTSINTVL parameter disables the HFTS interval and prevents the collection of type SMF type 98 records. This is the default value.

SMF collects type 98 records only when both the HFTSINTVL parameter and TYPE(98) parameter are specified. Specifying NOHFTSINTVL along with TYPE(98) allows you to disable the collection of type 98 records without changing the TYPE setting.

IBM benchmarks did not detect additional measurable CPU overhead due to collecting HFTS data.

IBM recommends configuring Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS) to collect hardware counters as described in [Collecting CPU MF \(Counters\) on z/OS \(www.ibm.com/support/pages/system/files/inline-files/Detailed_CPU_MF_Counters_Enablement_Instructions_September_2019.pdf\)](http://www.ibm.com/support/pages/system/files/inline-files/Detailed_CPU_MF_Counters_Enablement_Instructions_September_2019.pdf). Collecting hardware counters enriches the data collected in SMF type 98 subtype 1 records.

WIC – Specifying the generation of type 98 records for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

When you specify the WIC parameter, the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator (WIC) is enabled on the system. z/OS components, middleware, and applications can use the IFAWIC service to register for instrumentation, request an instrumentation buffer for the job, and provide an exit routine.

The exit routine will be called to summarize instrumentation data and produce SMF type 98 records for subtype 2 or greater. This exit will be called every 5 seconds starting at the top of the minute and for each 5-second multiple that follows when all of the following conditions are true:

- The WorkloadIntCorr feature is enabled in the product enablement policy (IFAPRDxx).
- SETSMF or SMFPRMxx has specified WIC.
- SMF is collecting type 98 subtype 2 or greater records.

Correlator data generation controls are all contained in the SMFPRMxx member of parmlib. When an SMF type 98 subtype record is not collected, the exploiter does not instrument correlator data and its exit is not called.

SMF type 98 subtype 1 (supervisor) records are not generated through IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator and will be generated when all of the following conditions are true:

- SETSMF or SMFPRMxx has specified WIC or HFTSINTVL(5) or greater.
- SMF is collecting type 98 subtype 1 records.

IBM recommends configuring Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS) to collect hardware counters as described in [Collecting CPU MF \(Counters\) on z/OS \(www.ibm.com/support/pages/system/files/inline-files/Detailed_CPU_MF_Counters_Enablement_Instructions_September_2019.pdf\)](http://www.ibm.com/support/pages/system/files/inline-files/Detailed_CPU_MF_Counters_Enablement_Instructions_September_2019.pdf). Collecting hardware counters enriches the data collected in SMF type 98 subtype 1 records.

IBM benchmarks did not detect additional measurable CPU overhead due to collecting HFTS data.

When you specify the WIC parameter, the HFTSINTVL parameter is ignored, and SMF type 98 subtype 1 records are generated every 5 seconds starting at the top of the minute and for each 5-second multiple that follows.

When you specify the NOWIC parameter, IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator (WIC) is disabled on the system. The IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER service will fail for applications that call it. IFAWIC exploiters that are already registered for instrumentation will no longer have their exit routines called. When NOWIC is specified, HFTSINTVL is honored.

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator generates synchronized, standardized summary and exceptional data every 5 seconds, starting at the top of the minute and each 5-second multiple that follows. Correlator records include SMF type 98 and type 100 records collected with a 5-second interval.

Complete the following tasks to enable IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator:

1. Enable the WorkLoadIntCorr feature of z/OS.
2. Collect workload interaction correlator records.

Optionally, complete the following tasks to write workload interaction correlator records to the z/OS file system (zFS) for analysis by analytics tools:

1. Record workload interaction correlator records to an in-memory resource.
2. Configure hardware instrumentation services (HIS) to write workload interaction correlator data to a z/OS UNIX file.

For more information about workload interaction correlator, see [z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator](#) in *z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide*.

Enabling the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature

Complete this task to enable the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature.

Procedure

1. If the product registration policy (IFAPRDxx) enables the IBM z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature as shown here, the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature is also enabled. Continue with step “3” on page 23.

```
PRODUCT OWNER('IBM CORP')
NAME('z/OS')
ID(5650-ZOS)
FEATURENAME('ADV DG')
STATE(ENABLED)
```

2. If the product registration policy (IFAPRDxx) does not enable the z/OS Advanced Data Gatherer feature, follow the steps described in [Using dynamic enablement](#) in *z/OS Planning for Installation* to enable the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature.

The following example shows the IFAPRDxx entry to enable the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature:

```
PRODUCT OWNER('IBM CORP')
NAME('z/OS')
ID(5650-ZOS)
FEATURENAME(WorkloadIntCorr)
STATE(ENABLED)
```

3. If dynamically activating a new product registration policy (IFAPRDxx), issue the SET PROD=xx command, where xx identifies the updated IFAPRDxx parmlib member.

If no further action is taken, SMF will check the product registration policy at midnight to verify whether the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature is enabled.

To activate the product registration immediately, reconfigure SMF to activate WIC, as described in "Collecting workload interaction correlator records".

When you activate WIC (see [SMFPRMxx](#) in *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*) via a SET SMF=xx or SETSMF command, SMF also checks the product registration policy for the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature.

4. Issue the DISPLAY SMF,WIC command to check the state of the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature.

The following example shows the DISPLAY SMF,WIC command output:

```
SY1 IFA714I 15.01.51 SMF STATUS 885
SMF WIC STATUS
SPECIFIED SMF PARAMETER: WIC
WorkloadIntCorr PRODUCT FEATURE: ENABLED
ST    K PG # AS  ROUTINE  VERSION  R A E LAST ROUTINE CALL TIME
-----
00001          IEAHFXSV          Y    11/20/2021 15:01:50.192
KEY:
ST      - SUBTYPE NUMBER
K       - BUFFERKEY VALUE
PG      - NUM4KPAGES VALUE
# AS    - NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES REGISTERED
ROUTINE - EXIT ROUTINE NAME (CURRENT / PENDING)
VERSION - EXIT ROUTINE VERSION (IN HEXADECIMAL)
R       - SMF PARAMETERS REQUEST SUBTYPE
A       - EXIT ROUTINE TO BE CALLED NEXT INTERVAL
E       - ERROR ADDING EXIT ROUTINE
LAST... - TIME EXIT ROUTINE LAST CALLED
```

What to do next

Complete the steps in "Collecting workload interaction correlator records."

Collecting workload interaction correlator records

Complete this task to enable the collection of workload interaction correlator records.

Before you begin

Complete the steps in "Enabling the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature."

Procedure

1. Configure SMF to activate WIC and enable the generation of all available SMF type 98 record subtypes with a 5-second interval, as described in "WIC — Specifying the generation of type 98 records for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator".
2. When Db2 12 has APAR PH18658 applied, activate the ZPARM STATIME_MAIN=5 subsystem parameter to generate SMF type 100 records with a 5-second interval, as described in MAIN STATS TIME field (STATIME_MAIN subsystem parameter) (www.ibm.com/docs/en/db2-for-zos/12?topic=dtp-main-stats-time-field-statime-main-subsystem-parameter).
3. Specify the TYPE parameter to indicate that the system is to collect all correlator records.
For details, see "TYPE and NOTYPE — Selecting and directing SMF records" and "SYS and SUBSYS with TYPE and NOTYPE — Selecting subtypes for SMF recording" in *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*.

For example, add the following statements to your SMFPRMxx configuration:

```
SYS(TYPE(98,100))
WIC
```

4. Issue the SET SMF=xx command, pointing to an SMFPRMxx parmlib member that contains these statements, to activate the configuration.
5. Optionally, issue the following commands to verify your configuration:
 - a) Issue the DISPLAY SMF,O command to see which SMF options are in effect.
 - b) Issue the DISPLAY SMF,WIC command to see the status of the WIC parameter and whether subtypes are being collected for registered IFAWIC exploiters and their subtypes.

What to do next

Optionally, complete the steps in "Recording workload interaction correlator records to an in-memory resource."

Recording workload interaction correlator records to an in-memory resource

Workload interaction correlator records can be recorded to an in-memory resource. Optionally, complete this task to configure the recording of workload interaction correlator records to an in-memory resource.

Before you begin

Complete the steps in "Enabling the z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator feature" and "Collecting workload interaction correlator records".

Procedure

1. Enable log stream recording, as described in [Setting up and managing SMF recording to logstreams in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities \(SMF\)](#).
2. Define an in-memory resource, as described in [Defining in-memory resources in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities \(SMF\)](#), and write workload interaction correlator records to the in-memory resource.

For example, to create an in-memory resource named IFASMF.WIC and write SMF type 98 and type 100 correlator records to it, add the following statement to the SMFPRMxx parmlib member:

```
INMEM(IFASMF.WIC,RESSIZMAX(2G),TYPE(98,100))
```

Then, issue the SET SMF=xx command to activate it.

3. To see existing in-memory resources, issue the DISPLAY SMF,M command.

What to do next

Complete the steps in "Configuring HIS to write workload interaction correlator records to a z/OS UNIX file".

Configuring HIS to write workload interaction correlator records to a z/OS UNIX file

Optionally, complete this task to configure hardware instrumentation services (HIS) to write workload interaction correlator records to a z/OS UNIX file.

Before you begin

Complete the steps in "Recording workload interaction correlator records to an in-memory resource".

About this task

Hardware instrumentation services (HIS) has a subcomponent that reads workload interaction correlator SMF records from an in-memory resource and writes them to a file on the z/OS UNIX file system. This function makes workload interaction correlator data available for tools that need to read the data from files, such as IBM z/OS Workload Insights Navigator.

Procedure

1. Allocate and mount one or more zFS file systems so that they are writable by the *hisproc* address space.
 - When allocating a zFS, determine its size based on 1 system with HIS keeping 14 days of workload interaction correlator records. See the `MODIFY hisproc,WIC,WICPATH` command in [Starting, configuring, and stopping hardware event collection in z/OS MVS System Commands](#).
 - For a sysplex, IBM recommends creating a separate zFS for each member and mounting each as a read/write, sysplex-aware zFS with high availability and AUTOMOVE at `/global/wic/sysname`,

where *sysname* represents the system name of each sysplex member. With this recommendation, each sysplex member's HIS procedure (*hisproc*) will regularly write its workload interaction correlator data to its member-specific zFS, which results in each member owning its zFS. Each zFS is recommended to be read/write, sysplex-aware with high availability and AUTOMOVE so that analysis products, such as IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator, running on one sysplex member can analyze workload interaction correlator records and create analysis files for other active and inactive sysplex members.

For example, if each sysplex member has a zFS allocated in data set OMVS.WIC.*sysname*.ZFS, when each member joins the sysplex, use SYS1.PARMLIB(BPXPRMxx) or the MOUNT command to mount the zFS, as follows:

```
MOUNT
FILESYSTEM('OMVS.WIC.sysname.ZFS')
TYPE(ZFS) MODE(RDWR) AUTOMOVE(INCLUDE,*) PARM('RWSHARE,HA')
MOUNTPPOINT('/global/wic/sysname')

```

- For systems that are not in a sysplex, IBM recommends mounting a non-sysplex aware read/write zFS at /global/wic/*sysname*, where *sysname* represents the system name.

For example, if the system has a zFS allocated in data set OMVS.WIC.*sysname*.ZFS, use SYS1.PARMLIB(BPXPRMxx) or the MOUNT command to mount the zFS, as follows:

```
MOUNT
FILESYSTEM('OMVS.WIC.sysname.ZFS')
TYPE(ZFS) MODE(RDWR) UNMOUNT PARM('NORWSHARE')
MOUNTPPOINT('/global/wic/sysname')

```

Consider using the &SYSNAME. system symbol in place of *sysname* in the preceding examples.

For more information, see:

- [Statements and parameters for BPXPRMxx in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#)
 - [Specifying zFS file systems as sysplex-aware and Specifying the high availability option for read/write sysplex-aware file systems in z/OS File System Administration](#)
 - [mount - Logically mount a file system in z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference](#)
 - [What are system symbols?](#) and [Static system symbols in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#)
2. Issue the MODIFY *hisproc*,WIC command to set an in-memory resource from which to read workload interaction correlator records, designated by the INMEM keyword, and the pre-defined z/OS UNIX path to which to write the records, designated by WICPATH.

For example, the following command reads from an SMF in-memory resource, IFASMF.WIC, and writes to the zFS at /global/wic/*sysname*:

```
MODIFY hisproc,WIC,INMEM=IFASMF.WIC,WICPATH='/global/wic/sysname'

```

where *hisproc* is the name of the procedure that started HIS.

Consider using the &SYSNAME. system symbol in place of *sysname* in the preceding example. For more information, see [What are system symbols?](#) and [Static system symbols in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](#).

3. Issue the DISPLAY HIS,WIC command to see the HIS state for the workload interaction correlator.

Correlator SMF records

Correlator records include the following SMF record types:

- Record type 98 (X'62') — Workload interaction correlator and high-frequency throughput statistics
- Record type 100 (X'64') — Db2 statistics

Record type 98 (X'62') – Workload interaction correlator and high-frequency throughput statistics

z/OS provides the SMF type 98 record for High-Frequency Throughput Statistics (HFTS) and IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator data generation. An analytics application, such as IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator, uses type 98 records as input for data analysis.

The SMF type 98 record contains multiple subtypes that are assigned when a z/OS component or middleware product exploits HFTS or z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator data generation. Type 98 subtype records are synchronized to the top of the minute for an interval, measured in seconds, as follows:

- **HFTS:** Based on the active SMFPRMxx member of parmlib and the value specified for the HFTSINTVL keyword. See "HFTSINTVL – Specifying the high-frequency throughput statistics interval", and see [SMFPRMxx](#) in *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*.
- **z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator:** Based on the active SMFPRMxx member of parmlib and the WIC keyword. The specification of the WIC keyword forces HFTS data collection to a 5-second interval. See "WIC – Specifying the generation of type 98 records for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator", and see [SMFPRMxx](#) in *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*.

Each type 98 subtype that is being collected produces 1 record per interval. With type 98 subtype records being collected every 5 seconds, each subtype will generate 17,280 records per day.

The following table summarizes the SMF type 98 subtypes:

Table 2. Summary of SMF type 98 subtypes

Subtype	Record owner	Available with HFTS	Available with Correlator	Average record size per interval	Total average record data per day ¹
1	z/OS supervisor	Yes	Yes	32 KB	550 MB
3	z/OS I/O supervisor	No	Yes	2 KB	35 MB
4	z/OS I/O supervisor	No	Yes	2 KB	35 MB
1024	CICS	No	Yes	2 KB	35 MB
1025	IMS	No	Yes	2 KB	35 MB

Notes:

1. The "Total average record data per day" value is based on the "Average record size per interval" estimate and 5-second intervals.

IBM benchmarks did not detect additional measurable CPU overhead due to collecting SMF type 98 subtype records.

All SMF type 98 subtype records have a similar structure, as described in "Record mapping". "Subtype data section" contains different content for each subtype and is generally defined in "Subtypes for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator".

- SMF type 98 subtype records that are owned by z/OS components have their data sections defined in "Record type 98 (X'62') – Workload interaction correlator and high-frequency throughput statistics" in *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*.
- SMF type 98 subtype records that are owned by middleware products have their data sections defined in the documentation for the middleware product.

Record environment

The following conditions exist for the generation of SMF type 98 records:

Subtype 1

Macro

SMFEWTM, BRANCH=YES (record exit: IEFU84)

Storage residency

31-bit

Record mapping

Record header

This section contains the common SMF record type 98 header fields.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98LEN	2	binary	Record length. This field along with the next form the record descriptor word (RDW). For a details, see Standard and extended SMF record headers in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) .
2	2 SMF98SEG	2	binary	Segment descriptor. (See SMF98LEN field.)
4	4 SMF98FLG	1	binary	Header flags: Bit Meaning when set 0 Subsystem identification follows system identification. 1 Subtypes are used. 2-7 Reserved.
5	5 SMF98RTY	1	binary	Record type 98 (X'62')
6	6 SMF98TME	4	binary	Time since midnight, in hundredths of a second, that the record was moved into the SMF buffer.
10	A SMF98DTE	4	packed	Date that the record was moved into the SMF buffer, in the form 0cyydddF. For a details, see Standard and extended SMF record headers in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) .
14	E SMF98SID	4	EBCDIC	System identification (from the SID parameter in the SMFPRMxx member of parmlib).
18	12 SMF98SSI	4	EBCDIC	Subsystem identifier for the SMF address space ('STC' for started task).
22	16 SMF98STY	2	binary	Record subtype: Subtype Description 1 Supervisor performance 3 I/O supervisor - FICON performance 4 I/O supervisor - zHyperLink performance 1024 IBM CICS 1025 IBM IMS

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
24	18 SMF98IND	1	binary	<p>Additional record flags:</p> <p>Bit</p> <p>Meaning when set</p> <p>0</p> <p>This SMF record has multiple parts. There are more parts to come.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a single part record, this bit is OFF. On the first part of a multiple-part record, bit 0 is ON and bit 1 is OFF. On subsequent parts for the same record, both bit 0 and bit 1 are ON. On the last record part, bit 0 is OFF and bit 1 is ON. <p>1</p> <p>This record is the continuation of the multiple-part record. This bit must be OFF on the first part of the multiple-part record.</p> <p>2</p> <p>Error: Storage was not available to generate more data in this SMF record.</p> <p>3-7</p> <p>Reserved.</p>
25	19 SMF98PartSeqNo	1	binary	Record part sequence number, which identifies the order of the record part in a multiple-part SMF type 98 record. This value is meaningful only when a record has multiple parts (that is, SMF98IND bit 0 is ON for the first part of the record). The value is 0 for the first part, 1 for the next part, and so on.
26	1A SMF98SDSLen	2	binary	Length of the self-defining section.
28	1C SMF98SDTripletsNum	2	binary	Number of triplets in the self-defining section.
30	1E *	18	binary	Reserved.

Self-defining section

This section contains the triplet fields (offset, length, and number) that locate the other sections on the record. This triplet information should be checked prior to accessing a section of the record. The number triplet field is the primary indication of the existence of the field. This section is an extension of the header and physically follows it in the record. The offsets listed are from the start of the SMF record. The length of the self-defining section is described by SMF98SDSLen and the number of triplets is described by SMF98SDTripletsNum.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98IOF	4	binary	Offset to the identification section
4	4 SMF98ILN	2	binary	Length of the identification section
6	6 SMF98ION	2	binary	Number of identification sections
8	8 SMF98CSOF	4	binary	Offset to the context summary section
12	C SMF98CSLN	2	binary	Length of the context summary section
14	E SMF98CSON	2	binary	Number of context summary sections
16	10 SMF98DOF	4	binary	Offset to the subtype data section
20	14 SMF98DLN	2	binary	Length of the subtype data section
22	16 SMF98DON	2	binary	Number of subtype data sections

Identification section

This section provides information to identify the source of the SMF type 98 records, including job name, step name, and start and stop times in SMF and TOD formats.

Triplet information:

You can locate this section in the record by using the following triplet fields which are found in the self-defining section:

Offset

SMF98IOF

Length

SMF98ILN

Number

SMF98ION

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98JBN	8	EBCDIC	Job name.
8	8 SMF98RST	4	binary	Reporting interval start time (local time in hundredths of a second from midnight).
12	C SMF98RSD	4	packed	Reporting interval start date, in the form 0cyydddF.
16	10 SMF98STP	8	EBCDIC	Step name.
24	18 SMF98IntervalStart	8	TOD	Interval start time (local time in TOD format). You can convert to GMT by subtracting the value in the SMF98_CVTLDTO field.
32	20 SMF98IntervalEnd	8	TOD	Interval end time (local time in TOD format). You can convert to GMT by subtracting the value in the SMF98_CVTLDTO field.
40	28 SMF98SysName	8	EBCDIC	System Name when first byte not x'00'.
48	30 SMF98IntervalStart_ETOD	16	ETOD	The interval start time—local time in ETOD format. Can be converted to GMT by subtracting SMF98_ECVTLDT0 from this value.
64	40 SMF98IntervalEnd_ETOD	16	ETOD	The interval end time—local time in ETOD format. Can be converted to GMT by subtracting SMF98_ECVTLDT0 from this value.

Context summary section

This section contains fields that describe the source of the subtype data records, including the level of the subtype exit and when the exit was run.

Use the SMF98_ReleaseIndex, SMF98_WithinReleaseIndex, and SMF98_PrototypeIndex fields to determine the level of the macro you are using when traversing SMF type 98 records.

- SMF98_ReleaseIndex is incremented when a subtype record in a product is significantly changed (such as adding new sections and fields for a new release of z/OS).
- SMF98_WithinReleaseIndex is incremented when small changes are made to a subtype (such as adding a new field via an APAR).
- SMF98_PrototypeIndex is incremented for any temporary changes for a given SMF98_ReleaseIndex value and SMF98_WithinReleaseIndex value, such as to denote changes to the SMF record for different versions of a temporary APAR fix (++APAR). SMF98_PrototypeIndex is set to 0 for GA-level code.

Triplet information:

You can locate this section in the record by using the following triplet fields which are found in the self-defining section:

Offset

SMF98CSOF

Length
SMF98CSLN

Number
SMF98CON

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98_HftsInfo	8	binary	An 8-byte token that is equivalent across SMF 98 subtypes for the same interval.
8	8 SMF98_SubtypeInfo	24	binary	Subtype information.
8	8 SMF98_ReleaseIndex	2	binary	Release index. See the description earlier in this topic.
10	A SMF98_WithinReleaseIndex	2	binary	Within-release index. See the description earlier in this topic.
12	C SMF98_PrototypeIndex	2	binary	Prototype index. See the description earlier in this topic.
14	E *	2	binary	Reserved.
16	10 SMF98_Prodlevel	16	EBCDIC	Product level information. (z/OS components use CVTPROD.)
32	20 SMF98_ExitSerialTOD	8	binary	Time, in TOD units, used by the exit routine holding serialization. May be 0 if information is not available. This is the CPU time that serialization is held. It is obtained by calculating the TimeUsed delta before obtaining and after releasing the serialization.
40	28 SMF98_ExitTimeUsed	8	binary	Time, in TOD units, used by the exit routine up to the point when the SMF record is written. This is the CPU time for the exit (including the time spent holding serialization). It is obtained by calculating the TimeUsed delta from when the exit is entered until the exit writes the record. For continuation records, the last record will have the total time used by the exit.
48	30 SMF98_CVTLDTOD	8	TOD	Offset value needed to adjust the TOD value to the local date and time of day. Add this offset to a GMT value to get the local date/time value. Subtract this value from a local TOD value to get the GMT value.
56	38 SMF98_CVTLSO	8	TOD	Leap second offset value needed to adjust TOD values to and from a system clock time. Times in the SMF98 record are already incremented with leap seconds; however, other system times might not be adjusted. Add or subtract this offset to allow for time comparisons with TOD values that are not adjusted for leap seconds.
64	40 SMF98_ECVTLDTOD	16	ETOD	Offset value needed to adjust the ETOD value to the local date and time of day. Add this offset to a GMT value to get the local date and time. Subtract this offset from a local ETOD value to get a GMT date and time.
80	50 SMF98_ECVTLSO	16	ETOD	Leap second offset value needed to adjust ETOD values to and from a system clock time. Times in the SMF type 98 record are already incremented with leap seconds; however, other system times may not be adjusted. Add or subtract this offset to allow for time comparisons with ETOD values not adjusted for leap seconds.

Subtype data section

This section provides the data for each subtype and is mapped according by subtype. (Refer to the mappings for each subtype.)

Triplet information:

You can locate this section in the record by using the following triplet fields which are found in the self-defining section:

Offset
SMF98DOF

Length

SMF98DLN

Number

SMF98DON

Subtypes for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator produces SMF type 98 records for subtypes that are registered with the IFAWIC service. These mappings are incomplete and depend on the particular data to be recorded for each exploiter. Use the mapping produced by the subtype holder to complete each record section.

Data section

The SMF type 98 data section for WIC subtypes begins with the number of triplets (SMF98WicData_TripletsNum) and the length of the data triplets area (SMF98WicData_TripletsLen). Check this triplet information prior to accessing a section of the record. The SMF98WicData_TripletsNum field is the primary indication of the existence of a section.

All offset values are from the start of the record.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98WicData_TripletsNum	4	binary	Number of data triplets
4	4 SMF98WicData_TripletsLen	4	binary	Length of the data triplets area (SMF98WicData_TripletsArea)
8	8 SMF98WicData_TripletsArea	32	binary	Data triplet area
8	8 SMF98WicData_AggBucket1	8	binary	First aggregate bucket triplet
8	8 SMF98WicData_AggBucketOF1	4	binary	Offset to the first aggregate bucket section from the beginning of the record
12	C SMF98WicData_AggBucketLN1	2	binary	Length of the first aggregate bucket section
14	E SMF98WicData_AggBucketON1	2	binary	Number of first aggregate bucket sections
16	10 SMF98WicData_AggBucket2	8	binary	Second aggregate bucket triplet
16	10 SMF98WicData_AggBucketOF2	4	binary	Offset to the second aggregate bucket section from the beginning of the record
20	14 SMF98WicData_AggBucketLN2	2	binary	Length of the second aggregate bucket section
22	16 SMF98WicData_AggBucketON2	2	binary	Number of second aggregate bucket sections
24	18 SMF98WicData_JobIndex	8	binary	Job index triplet: contains indexes that reference jobs within the job list data
24	18 SMF98WicData_JobIndexOF	4	binary	Offset to the first job index section from the beginning of the record
28	1C SMF98WicData_JobIndexLN	2	binary	Length of each job index section
30	1E SMF98WicData_JobIndexON	2	binary	Number of job index sections
32	20 SMF98WicData_JobList	8	binary	Job list triplet: list of unique ASIDs and job names
32	20 SMF98WicData_JobListOF	4	binary	Offset to the first job list section from the beginning of the record
36	24 SMF98WicData_JobListLN	2	binary	Length of each job list section
38	26 SMF98WicData_JobListON	2	binary	Number of job list sections

Aggregate bucket sections

The aggregate buckets contain summary data about an IFAWIC exploiter's use of shared resources across multiple address spaces. The aggregate bucket is created from data that an IFAWIC exploiter's exit routine passes to an SMF service to generate SMF type 98 records.

Every IFAWIC exploiter instruments activities in its address space specific buffer. At the end of every 5 second interval, each address space is assigned a job priority (based on its WLM policy importance level) and a job size for each CPU type (relative to the total CPU time for each CPU type). Each IFAWIC exploiter's exit routine is called where the job activity is aggregated by CPU type, job priority, and job size into the aggregate bucket that matches the job attributes. The aggregate bucket summarizes activity for similar jobs.

Note: The SMF 98 records contain buckets that have more than one contributor (SMF98AggBucketEA_Contributors > 0).

You can locate this section in the record by using the following triplet fields which are found in the SMF98WicData section:

Offset

SMF98WicData_AggBucketOF1 or SMF98WicData_AggBucketOF2

Length

SMF98WicData_AggBucketLN1 or SMF98WicData_AggBucketLN2

Number

SMF98WicData_AggBucketON1 or SMF98WicData_AggBucketON2

Note that there are two possible aggregate bucket sections per WIC subtype.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98AggBucket	*	binary	Aggregate bucket.
0	0 SMF98AggBucketHdr	6	binary	Aggregate bucket header.
0	0 SMF98AggBucketHdr_CPUType	2	binary	CPU type for this bucket. Valid values are: Value (Constant) Meaning 0 (PSAProcClass_CP) CP 4 (PSAProcClass_zIIP) zIIP
2	2 SMF98AggBucketHdr_JobPriority	2	binary	Job priority. Valid values are: Value (Constant) Meaning FFFF (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_All) All 1 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_1) Critical 2 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_2) High 3 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_3) Low 4 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_4) Discretionary

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
4	4 SMF98AggBucketHdr_JobSize	2	binary	<p>Job size relative to other jobs in this system for this job priority, for this CPU type. Valid values are:</p> <p>Value (Constant) Meaning</p> <p>FFFF (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_All) All</p> <p>1 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_1) Large</p> <p>2 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_2) Medium</p> <p>3 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_3) Small</p> <p>4 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_4) Tiny</p>
6	6 SMF98AggBucketExpArea	*	binary	Aggregate bucket exploiter area.
6	6 SMF98AggBucketEA_Contributors	2	binary	Number of address spaces contributing to this bucket entry.
8	8 SMF98AggBucketEA_Data	*	binary	Exploiter data. See the exploiter of the IFAWIC service for their data mapping.

Exceptional job sections

For each aggregate bucket activity, an IFAWIC exploiter may provide an exceptional job with its corresponding activities and job name.

Exceptional job index section

The SMF 98 exceptional job index section consists of buckets (by CPU type, job priority, and job size) with an activity-specific exceptional job index that locates the most exceptional job in the job list.

The SMF98JobIdxActivityArea field is a list of 2-byte fields that represent activity-specific indices into the SMF 98 job list section. These indices start at 1. The offset for this exceptional job is calculated as follows:

$$\text{SMF98WicData_JobListOF} + (\text{SMF98WicData_JobListLN} * (n - 1))$$

where n is the index number.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98JobIdx	*	binary	Job index data area.
0	0 SMF98JobIdxHdr	6	binary	Job index header.
0	0 SMF98JobIdxHdr_CPUType	2	binary	<p>CPU type for this bucket. Valid values are:</p> <p>Value (Constant) Meaning</p> <p>0 (PSAProcClass_CP) CP</p> <p>4 (PSAProcClass_zIIP) zIIP</p>

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
2	2 SMF98JobIdxHdr_JobPriority	2	binary	<p>Job priority. Valid values are:</p> <p>Value (Constant) Meaning</p> <p>FFFF (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_All) All</p> <p>1 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_1) Critical</p> <p>2 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_2) High</p> <p>3 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_3) Low</p> <p>4 (SMF98_kPriorityBucket_4) Discretionary</p>
4	4 SMF98JobIdxHdr_JobSize	2	binary	<p>Job size relative to other jobs in this system for this job priority, for this CPU type. Valid values are:</p> <p>Value (Constant) Meaning</p> <p>FFFF (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_All) All</p> <p>1 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_1) Large</p> <p>2 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_2) Medium</p> <p>3 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_3) Small</p> <p>4 (SMF98_kConsume_SubBucket_4) Tiny</p>
6	6 SMF98JobIdxActivityArea	*	binary	<p>Exploiter activity index area. Each exploiter activity is assigned a 2-byte index. This area is an array of 2-byte indices. These indices start at 1 and describe the entry number into the SMF 98 job list section (SMF98JobList) with which to find the exceptional job corresponding to the exploiter-defined activity. See the exploiter's subtype definition for details.</p>

Exceptional job list section

The SMF 98 exceptional job list section, mapped by SMF98JobList, contains the job name, address space ID number, and activity data for exceptional jobs.

Offsets	Name	Length	Format	Description
0	0 SMF98JobList	*	binary	Job list data area.
0	0 SMF98JobListHdr	10	binary	Job list header.
0	0 SMF98JobListHdr_ASID	2	binary	Address space ID (ASID).
2	2 SMF98JobListHdr_JobName	8	EBCDIC	Job name.
10	A SMF98JobListActivityArea	*	binary	Exploiter job activity area. See the exploiter of the IFAWIC service for their data mapping.

Record type 100 (X'64') – Db2 statistics

IBM Db2® writes record type 100 to record transaction data collected at event monitoring points. For more information about record type 100, see the appropriate edition of *IBM DB2® for z/OS Managing Performance* for your version of Db2.

Generating correlator records

Db2 12 with APAR PH18658 can activate the ZPARM STATIME_MAIN=5 subsystem parameter to generate SMF type 100 correlator records with a 5-second interval, as described in [MAIN STATS TIME field \(STATIME_MAIN subsystem parameter\)](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/db2-for-zos/12?topic=dtpp-main-stats-time-field-statime-main-subsystem-parameter) (www.ibm.com/docs/en/db2-for-zos/12?topic=dtpp-main-stats-time-field-statime-main-subsystem-parameter). Correlator records can be provided to an analytics application, such as IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Navigator, with these APARs: PH39140 (Db2 12), PH39141 (Db2 12), OA61924 (z/OS), and OA61618 (Navigator).

When generating correlator records, each SMF type 100 record subtype produces 1 record per Db2 instance per 5-second interval. So, with 1 Db2 instance generating SMF type 100 records every 5 seconds, each subtype would produce 1 record every 5 seconds, which is equivalent to 17,280 records per day. SMF type 100 subtype sizes are dependent upon configuration and workload.

Table 3 on page 36 summarizes the SMF type 100 subtype sizes.

Table 3. Summary of SMF type 100 subtypes		
Subtype	Average record size per interval	Total average record data per day ¹
0	4 KB	70 MB
1	16 KB	280 MB
2	1 KB	18 MB
3	1 KB	18 MB
4	2 KB	35 MB
Notes:		
1. The "Total average record data per day" value is based on the "Average record size per interval" estimate and 5-second intervals.		

Chapter 3. Writing programs that make use of Workload Interaction Correlator

“IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator” on page 37 presents information about the operation of IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator. This information is useful in writing programs that make use of workload interaction correlator services.

For related information, see *z/OS MVS Authorized Assembler Services Guide*.

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator enables a product, such as a z/OS component, middleware, or application that executes in multiple instances distributed across multiple address spaces, to generate high-frequency, summarized, system-wide and compartmental data. The product can use the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator services to generate an SMF type 98 record for the product's subtype every 5 seconds containing data about the product's activities in a standardized, synchronized, contextualized format.

To exploit the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator services, a product issues the IFAWIC service. The IFAWIC service allows an exploiter to register a product's subtype for instrumentation, receive an instrumentation buffer, and provide an exit routine. The IFAWIC exploiter provides an IBM-assigned subtype number to distinguish the system function. The subtype number is used by the exploiter's exit routine when writing SMF type 98 records. If your product wishes to exploit workload interaction correlator services, contact IBM to be assigned a subtype number. Subtype numbers in the range 8192 – 8199 are available for test purposes. Production environments must use an official IBM-assigned subtype number.

When registering for instrumentation, the exploiter specifies the desired characteristics for the workload interaction correlator buffer. The exploiter can use the BUFFERKEY parameter to specify that the buffer is in key 0 or key 8 shared storage. The exploiter can use the BUFFER4KPAGES parameter to specify the size of the shared buffer. The system makes the instrumentation storage available to the exploiter's primary address space to instrument into the buffer, and to the SMF address space for use by the exploiter's exit routine.

The IFAWIC REGISTER request returns a buffer to the caller to use for instrumenting exploiter resource use activities for the exploiter's primary address space. The REGISTER request must be used in each address space in which an exploiter runs. This supplies each address space with a distinct buffer for instrumenting address space activities.

The IFAWIC caller provides an exit routine that SMF calls during the WIC processing. This exit routine is responsible for aggregating and summarizing activities from all address spaces in which an exploiter runs. The exit routine is also responsible for preparing and writing an SMF type 98 record for an exploiter's subtype.

Workload interaction correlator exploiter exit routine

When the IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER service is invoked, the exploiter provides a WIC exit routine that SMF will call every five seconds during WIC processing. The exit routine aggregates and summarizes activities from all address spaces in which the exploiter is registered. The results are prepared into aggregate and exceptional buckets and then written to an SMF type 98 record for an exploiter-specific subtype number.

Environment

During processing of the IFAWIC service, the caller's exit routine is copied into storage that SMF can later use to call the exit routine. The exit routine is then called from the SMF address space with the following attributes:

Mode:	Enabled for I/O and external interrupts
State:	Supervisor
Key:	0
Addressing mode:	31- or 64-bit, depending on how the module was linked (64 is recommended)
Locks held:	None
Address space control:	ASC mode
Memory mode:	Primary = Secondary = Home
Dispatch mode:	Dispatchable unit mode
Address space:	SMF

Input register information

Register contents at the time of entry to the WIC exit routine are as follows:

Register	Contents
GR0	Address of an 8 K dynamic work area in 31-bit storage Note that only bits 32-63 of GR0 are set; do not rely on bits 0-31 being 0.
GR1	Address of the WicParm, mapped by IFAWICCB
GR2 - GR12	Irrelevant
GR13	Address of a 144-byte save area
GR14	Return address
GR15	Entry point address

Output register information

Register contents at the time of return from the WIC exit routine must be as follows:

Register	Contents
GR0	Irrelevant
GR1 - GR14	Unchanged from entry
GR15	Must be 0

Parameters

The WIC exploiter exit routine is called every 5 seconds. Upon entry to the WIC exploiter exit routine, general purpose register 1 contains the address of the WicParm, mapped by IFAWICCB. WicParm is defined as follows:

Field	Length in bytes	Description
WicParm_Version	2	Version of the WIC parameter list
WicParm_Length	2	Length of the WIC parameter list
WicParm_Subtype	2	Record subtype being processed

Field	Length in bytes	Description
WicParm_Request	2	Request to either prime or write record WicParm_ReqPrime This is a request for the WIC exploiter exit routine to prepare for writing a record on the next interval by clearing the WIC instrumentation buffer in each address space. The WIC exploiter exit routine must not produce a record for this interval. WicParm_ReqWriteRecord This is a request for the WIC exploiter exit routine to write an SMF type 98 record for the given subtype.
WicParm_DynAreaPtr	8	The 64-bit address of the dynamic area for the WIC exploiter exit routine
WicParm_DynAreaLen	4	The length of the dynamic area, at least 1 MB in size
WicParm_WICSrv_GetNextBufferPtr	8	The 64-bit address of the get next buffer service of the WIC exit routine
WicParm_WICSrv_ClearBufferPtr	8	The 64-bit address of the clear buffer service of the WIC exit routine
WicParm_WICSrv_WriteSMF98Ptr	8	The 64-bit address of the build and write SMF98 record service of the WIC exit routine

Workload interaction correlator exit routine services

Exit routine services aid a WIC exit routine in processing and preparing data for all the address spaces for which an exploiter issued an IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER request. The exit routine services are:

- Get next buffer — returns either the first or next WIC buffer for a given subtype.
- Clear buffer — clears a portion of a WIC buffer for a given subtype.
- Build and write SMF98 record — builds and writes an SMF type 98 record.

The addresses of these services can be found in WicParm, mapped in IFAWICCB.

Environment

Callers of the WIC exit routine services must be running in 64-bit addressing mode (AMODE 64) and primary address space control mode at the time the WIC exit routine services are invoked.

Data to be passed by the exploiter exit routine to the exit routine services can reside above the 2G bar.

Programming requirements

WIC exit routine services do not provide recovery. The invoker of the WIC exit routine services is responsible for providing recovery.

Input register information

Register contents at the time of invocation must be as follows:

Register	Contents
GR0	Irrelevant
GR1	Address of the parameter list for the WIC exit routine service
GR2 - GR12	Irrelevant
GR13	Address of a 144-byte save area

Register	Contents
GR14	Return address
GR15	Irrelevant

Output register information

Register contents at the time of return are as follows:

Register	Contents
GR0	Used by WIC exit routine services
GR1 - GR14	Unchanged
GR15	Used by WIC exit routine services

WIC exit routine service parameter list

On entry to WIC exit routine services, the address of the WIC exit routine service parameter list must be placed in general purpose register 1 (GR1) and addresses three doublewords as follows:

Doubleword 1

Address of specific WIC exit routine service parameter list (mapped by IFAWICCB)

Doubleword 2

Address of a 31-bit area that will contain a return code from the WIC exit routine service

Doubleword 3

Address of a 31-bit area that will contain a reason code from the WIC exit routine service

Assembler callers can invoke the WIC exit routine services by using the CALL macro, as shown in [Figure 1 on page 40](#):

```

        SYSSTATE AMODE64=YES
* code to get address of WicParm into register x
:
        USING WicParm,x
:
        LG 15,WicParm_WICSrv_GetNextBufferPtr
        CALL (15),(WicNBParms,WicSrvRet,WicSrvRsn),MF=(E,PLAREA)
:
WicNBParms DS CL(L'WicNB_ParmList)
WicSrvRet DS F
WicSrvRsn DS F
PLAREA DS 3D
:

```

Figure 1. Sample assembler program to call a WIC exit routine service

WIC exit routine service — Get next buffer

The get next buffer service returns the first or next WIC buffer for a given subtype. Get next buffer is meant to be used iteratively to return and process each of the WIC buffers for a given subtype. On the initial call to this service, the caller should set WicNB_inoutASID to 0. On subsequent calls to the service, the caller should not change WicNB_inoutASID from what was returned by the previous call.

The get next buffer service does not return address spaces that are swapped out. A WIC exit routine must tolerate not receiving data from address spaces that are swapped out.

Parameter list

The get next buffer service uses the WicNB_ParmList (mapped by IFAWICCB). The WicNB_ParmList has the following format:

WicNB_Version

A 2-byte field that identifies the version of the parameter list. This should be set to the WicNB_#Ver equate.

WicNB_inoutASID

A 2-byte input and output field that contains the address space ID. The invoker of the get next buffer service must initialize this field to zero for the initial invocation. When the get next buffer service returns with a return code of WicSrv_Rc_Success (0), this field contains the address space ID for the WIC buffer returned in the WicNB_outBuffer@ field. For subsequent invocations of the get next buffer service, the caller should not change the contents of this parameter in order to obtain the next WIC buffer to process. When no additional WIC buffers are found, the service returns a return code of WicSrv_Rc_Warning and a reason code of WicSrv_Rsn_NoMoreBuffers.

WicNB_Reserved1

A 20-byte reserved area; must be binary zeros.

WicNB_ASInfo

A 16-byte output area with contents as follows:

WicNB_outJobName (bytes 0 - 7)

An 8-byte job name for the address space ID contained in WicNB_inoutASID.

WicNB_outJobPriorityArea (bytes 8 - 15)

An 8-byte area that describes the job priority bucket and the job size bucket, as follows:

WicNB_outJobPriorityBucket (bytes 0 - 1)

A 2-byte area that describes the relative priority of the address space ID in WicNB_inoutASID. Possible values are in the range 1 - 4. Refer to IHASVT for descriptions of the priority buckets, specifically the SVT_kHiPriorityBucketIndex, SVT_kMedPriorityBucketIndex, SVT_kLowPriorityBucketIndex, and SVT_kDiscPriorityBucketIndex fields.

WicNB_outJobSizeBucket (bytes 2 - 7)

A 6-byte area that contains the job size sub-buckets associated with the given job priority bucket. This area is defined as three 2-byte entries in the following format:

Bytes 0 - 1

The job size for the CP CPU type.

Bytes 2 - 3

Reserved.

Bytes 4 - 5

The job size for the zIIP CPU type.

WicNB_outBufferAddr

An 8-byte output area that will contain the starting address of the WIC buffer for the address space ID in the WicNB_inoutASID field.

Return and reason codes

The following hexadecimal return and reason codes are associated with the get next buffer service:

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	Meaning: The get next buffer service has returned the first or next WIC buffer. Action: None.
4 WicSrv_Rc_Warning	401 WicSrv_Rsn_NoMoreBuffers	Meaning: The get next buffer service was unable to find the first or next WIC buffer. Action: Callers of the WIC get next buffer service should terminate current processing and move on to the next phase of exit routine processing.

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	801 WicSrv_Rsn_BadParmList	Meaning: An invalid parameter list was built and supplied to the get next buffer service. Action: Verify that the parameter list for the called service is properly built and initialized.

WIC exit routine service – Clear buffer

The clear buffer service can be used to clear a portion of a given WIC buffer area.

Parameter list

The clear buffer service uses the WicCB_ParmList (mapped by IFAWICCB). The WicCB_ParmList has the following format:

WicCB_Version

A 2-byte field that identifies the version of the parameter list. This should be set to the constant, WicCB_#Ver.

WicCB_inASID

A 2-byte input field that contains the address space ID. The address space ID is obtained from the invocation of the get next buffer service.

WicCB_Reserved1

A 4-byte reserved area.

WicCB_inStartAddrBufToClear

An 8-byte input field that contains the address within the WIC buffer to clear for the subtype and given address space ID (WicCB_inASID). The WIC buffer address is obtained by calling the get next buffer service.

WicCB_inBufLenToClear

A 4-byte input field that contains the length of the WIC buffer to be cleared, from the starting address specified by WicCB_inStartAddrBufToClear.

Return and reason codes

The following hexadecimal return and reason codes are associated with the clear buffer service:

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	Meaning: The clear buffer service has cleared the WIC buffer starting at the specified address for the specified length. Action: None.
4 WicSrv_Rc_Warning	401 WicSrv_Rsn_ClearSTAddrBufLenOutOfRange	Meaning: The caller of the clear buffer service specified a buffer length to clear that, when combined with the starting address within the WIC buffer, extends beyond the buffer size requested when the IFAWIC REGISTER request was issued for the subtype. The WIC buffer area starting at the address to clear is cleared (set to binary zeros). Action: To avoid this warning, re-register the subtype and specify a larger buffer size.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	801 WicSrv_Rsn_BadParmList	Meaning: An invalid parameter list was built and supplied to the clear buffer service. Action: Verify that the parameter list for the called service is properly built and initialized.

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	802 WicSrv_Rsn_ BadClearSTAddrBufLen	<p>Meaning: The caller of the clear buffer service specified a starting WIC buffer address and buffer length to clear that extends beyond the maximum size of a WIC buffer. The buffer area is not cleared.</p> <p>Action: Verify that the starting buffer address and buffer length to clear are correct.</p>

WIC exit routine service — Build and write SMF98 record

The build and write SMF98 record service builds and writes an SMF type 98 record.

Parameter list

The build and write SMF98 record service uses the WicWR_ParmList (mapped by IFAWICCB). The WicWR_ParmList has the following format:

WicWR_Version

A 2-byte field that identifies the version of the parameter list. This should be set to the constant, WicWR_#Ver.

WicWR_Rsvd02

A 2-byte reserved field.

WicWR_SubtypeInfo

An 24-byte input field that contains the SMF type 98 subtype information in the following format:

WicWR_ReleaseIndex (bytes 0 - 1)

A 2-byte input field that contains the current release version index value.

WicWR_WithinReleaseIndex (bytes 2 - 3)

A 2-byte input field that contains the current within-release index value.

WicWR_PrototypeIndex (bytes 4 - 5)

For IBM use only, a 2-byte input field that contains the prototype index value.

WicWR_Rsvd0D (bytes 6 - 7)

A 2-byte reserved field; must be binary zeros.

WicWR_ProdLevel (bytes 8 - 23)

A 16-byte input field that contains the program product level, in the following format:

Bytes 0 - 7

Product name

Bytes 8 - 15

FMID

WicWR_AggregateParmList1

A 24-byte input field that contains the first aggregate bucket parameter list. See [“Aggregate bucket parameter list”](#) on page 43 for details.

WicWR_AggregateParmList2

A 24-byte input field that contains the second aggregate bucket parameter list. See [“Aggregate bucket parameter list”](#) on page 43 for details.

WicWR_ExceptionBucketParmList

A 24-byte input field that contains the exception bucket parameter list. See [“Exception bucket parameter list”](#) on page 44 for details.

Aggregate bucket parameter list

The aggregate bucket parameter list has the following format:

WicWR_AggBucketNumOfEntries

A 4-byte input field that contains the number of aggregate bucket entries (must be either 25 for one CPU type or 50 for two CPU types).

WicWR_AggBucketEntryLength

A 4-byte input field that contains the total length of one entry or instance in the aggregate bucket exploiter area. For more information, see [“Aggregate buckets” on page 45](#).

WicWR_AggBucketEntryWriteLength

A 4-byte input field that contains the write length of one entry or instance in the aggregate bucket exploiter area. For more information, see [“Aggregate buckets” on page 45](#).

WicWR_Rsvd2B

A 4-byte reserved area; must be binary zeros.

WicWR_AggBucketStartAddr

An 8-byte input field that contains the starting address of the aggregate bucket. For more information, see [“Aggregate buckets” on page 45](#).

Exception bucket parameter list

The exception bucket parameter list has the following format:

WicWR_ExcBucketNumOfEntries

A 4-byte input field that contains the number of entries or instances in the exception bucket (must be a multiple of 25).

WicWR_ExcBucketNumOfActivities

A 4-byte input field that contains the number of activities for the exception bucket.

WicWR_ExcBucketEntryLength

A 4-byte input field that contains the total length of one entry or instance in the exception bucket exploiter area. For more information, see [“Exception bucket” on page 49](#).

WicWR_ExcBucketEntryWriteLength

A 4-byte input field that contains the write length of one entry or instance in the exception bucket exploiter area. For more information, see [“Exception bucket” on page 49](#).

WicWR_ExcBucketStartAddr

An 8-byte input field that contains the starting address of the exception bucket. For more information, see [“Exception bucket” on page 49](#).

Return and reason codes

The following hexadecimal return and reason codes are associated with the build and write SMF98 record service:

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	0 WicSrv_Rc_Success	Meaning: The build and write SMF98 record service has successfully built and written an SMF type 98 record based on the supplied input. Action: None.
4 WicSrv_Rc_Warning	401 WicSrv_Rsn_ApproachingMaxSMF98RecLen	Meaning: The build and write SMF98 record service has determined that the SMF98 record is approaching the 32756 record length limit. Action: Verify that the number of records for the aggregate buckets and the exception bucket and the write lengths for the buckets are correct. If the number of records and write lengths are correct, consider reducing the amount of data recorded for each aggregate bucket record and/or exception bucket record.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	801 WicSrv_Rsn_BadParmList	Meaning: An invalid parameter list was built and supplied to the build and write SMF98 record service. Action: Verify that the parameter list for the called service is properly built and initialized.

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Meaning and action
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	803 WicSrv_Rsn_ AggBucketsNotSpecified	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a zero address for both aggregate bucket addresses within the aggregate bucket portion of the parameter list. Action: Verify that at least one of the aggregate bucket addresses is specified and is not zero.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	804 WicSrv_Rsn_ BadNumOfAggBucketEntries	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a number of entries for the aggregate bucket that is not 25 or 50. Action: Verify that the number of aggregate bucket entries is 25 or 50.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	805 WicSrv_Rsn_ AggBucketWRLenGTOneBucLen	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a write length for one aggregate bucket entry that is greater than one aggregate bucket entry length. Action: Verify that the write length of one aggregate bucket entry is defined to be less than the length of one aggregate bucket entry.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	807 WicSrv_Rsn_ ExcBucketNotSpecified	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a zero address for the exception bucket address, or specified a zero for the number of entries contained in the exception bucket, or specified a zero for the number of activities within the exception bucket portion of the parameter list. Action: Verify that the exception bucket address is specified and is not zero, that the number of entries is not zero, and that the number of activities is not zero.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	808 WicSrv_Rsn_ BadNumOfExcBucketEntries	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a number of entries for the exception that is not a multiple of 25. Action: Verify that the number of exception bucket entries is a multiple of 25.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	809 WicSrv_Rsn_ ExcBucketWRLenGTOneBucLen	Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98 record service specified a write length for one exception bucket entry that is greater than one exception bucket entry length. Action: Verify that the write length of one exception bucket entry is defined to be less than the length of one exception bucket entry.
8 WicSrv_Rc_UserError	80A WicSrv_Rsn_ SMF98RecordTooLong	Meaning: The build and write SMF98 record service has determined that the SMF98 record exceeds 32756 bytes in length. Action: Verify that the number of records for the aggregate buckets and the exception bucket and the write lengths for the buckets are correct. If the number of records and write lengths are correct, consider reducing the amount of data recorded for each aggregate bucket record and/or exception bucket record.
C WicSrv_Rc_EnvError	C01 WicSrv_Rsn_ UnableToWriteSMF98Record	Meaning: The build and write SMF98 record service was unable to write the SMF type 98 record. Action: This error is issued when the return code from the SMFEWTM macro invocation is non-zero. Refer to the high half (bits 0-15) of this reason code for the return code issued by the SMFEWTM macro. For information and corrective actions for the SMFEWTM return codes, see SMFEWTM — Writing SMF records in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) .

Aggregate buckets

A WIC exploiter registers a WIC exit routine through the IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER service. The WIC exploiter receives an instrumentation buffer for each registered address space. Each address space instruments activities (for each CPU type or across all CPU types) into the buffer during each 5-second

interval. For each address space buffer, the exploiter exit routine aggregates and summarizes activities from all address spaces that the exploiter registered.

For the purposes of WIC, a job represents an address space.

WIC uses an *aggregate bucket* to summarize activities across jobs. The exploiter's exit routine aggregates activities into the aggregate buckets with matching job attributes (CPU type, job priority, job size).

- The CPU types are CP and zIIP. An aggregate can include data about CP CPUs only or about both CP and zIIP CPUs.
- The job priorities are determined from the job's importance according to WLM policy. For WIC, these priorities are grouped as critical, high, low, discretionary, or all. The all group includes work from every priority group.
- The job size is based on the job's relative use of the CPU versus all work in the system for the job's priority level and CPU type. A job size can be classified as large, medium, small, tiny, or all. The all group includes work from every job size.

An aggregate bucket contains simple activities, such as counts, totals, and sizes, and compound activities, such as averages.

- A simple activity is instrumented during a five-second interval. Examples of simple activities include: number of transactions, total CPU time, and total response time.
- A compound activity is a combination of multiple simple activities. Compound activities are calculated at the end of the five-second interval. Examples of compound activities include: average CPU time per transaction and average response time per transaction.

An aggregate bucket entry is defined as follows:

Contributors

A required 2-byte area that contains the number of contributors or address spaces (jobs) that contribute to the given bucket entry.

Data

A WIC exploiter-defined area that contains recorded and internal activities.

- *Recorded activities* include simple and compound activities that will be written in the SMF type 98 record. By design, recorded activities must be grouped together before internal activities.
- *Internal activities* include simple and compound activities. The data contained in the internal activities will not be written in the SMF type 98 record. By design, internal activities must be grouped together after recorded activities. Internal activities are those that are collected to assist in building the recorded activities.

At least one aggregate bucket must be provided to the build and write SMF98 record service, but no more than two aggregate buckets can be provided.

The aggregate bucket is a table of entries, with each entry representing an instance of an aggregate bucket. Instances reflect either a specific, general, or overall representation of the exploiter-defined activities, recorded followed by internal.

- *Specific instances* (A) summarize activity across jobs with matching CPU types, job priorities, and job sizes. For example, CPU type: CP, job priority: high, and job size: small.
- *General instances* (B) summarize activity across multiple specific instances, that is, across matching CPU types and job priorities. For example, CPU type: CP, job priority: high, job size: all.
- *Overall instances* (C) summarize activity across all the general instances for a given CPU type. There is only one overall instance per supported CPU type. For example, CPU type: CP, job priority: all, job size: all.

Note: All bucket combinations must exist in the data area and be provided to the build and write SMF 98 record service, but not all data will be written into the SMF 98 record output.

- Aggregate buckets with 0 contributors are not included in the SMF output.

- Aggregate buckets with a CPU type of CP or zIIP, a job priority of ALL, and a job size other than ALL (that is, large, medium, small, or tiny) are not included in the SMF output.

Table 4 on page 47 illustrates the specific, general, and overall bucket instances.

<i>Table 4. Overview of specific (A), general (B), and overall (C) aggregate bucket instances</i>					
Job size	Job priority				
	All	Critical	High	Low	Discretionary
All	C	B	B	B	B
Large	-	A	A	A	A
Medium	-	A	A	A	A
Small	-	A	A	A	A
Tiny	-	A	A	A	A

Bucket instances must be defined in ascending order, first by CPU type, then by job priority (starting with ALL), and by job size (starting with ALL). The build and write SMF98 record service requires the aggregate bucket instances to be ordered first by CPU type, then by job priority, and finally by job size, as shown in Table 5 on page 47. A job's priority and size are returned by the get next buffer service.

The aggregate bucket is mapped by WicWR_AggBucket (in IFAWICCB). Table 5 on page 47 shows an example that depicts an array with three indices for CPU type, job priority and job size. In this example, the exploiter provides the data in the exploiter area for each CPU type, job priority, and job size combination including the number of contributors and the data, both recorded and internal.

<i>Table 5. Aggregate bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_AggBucket)</i>					
Indices (table entry)			Exploiter area		
			Contributors	Data	
CPU type	Job priority	Job size		Recorded	Internal
CP (0)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	7	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	ALL (0)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
CP (0)	ALL (0)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
CP (0)	ALL (0)	SMALL(3)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
CP (0)	ALL (0)	TINY (4)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	3	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	1	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	TINY(4)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL(0)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (0)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data

Table 5. Aggregate bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_AggBucket) (continued)

Indices (table entry)			Exploiter area		
			Contributors	Data	
CPU type	Job priority	Job size		Recorded	Internal
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	DISC (4)	ALL (0)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	DISC (4)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	DISC (4)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	DISC (4)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	DISC (4)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	SMALL(3)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	TINY (4)	0	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	TINY(4)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL(0)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	LOW (3)	ALL (0)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	LOW (3)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	LOW (3)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	LOW (3)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	ALL (0)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	LARGE (1)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	MEDIUM (2)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	SMALL (3)	0	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	TINY (4)	0	Null data	Null data

Table 5. Aggregate bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_AggBucket) (continued)					
Indices (table entry)			Exploiter area		
			Contributors	Data	
CPU type	Job priority	Job size		Recorded	Internal
Notes:					
1. WIC does not produce records for job priority ALL, job size-specific indices.					

The build and write SMF98 record service builds the aggregate data in the SMF type 98 record, as shown in Table 6 on page 49. Notice that only data where the contributor value is non-zero is written to the SMF type 98 record.

Table 6. SMF type 98 subtype x aggregate bucket record (mapped by SMF98AggBucket in IHAHR098)				
Populated by build and write SMF98 record service			As supplied by the exploiter	
CPU type	Job priority	Job size	Contributors	Recorded data
CP (0)	ALL (-1)	ALL (-1)	7	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (-1)	3	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	2	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	1	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL (-1)	2	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	2	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (-1)	2	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	2	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	ALL (-1)	ALL (-1)	2	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL (-1)	2	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	2	Exploiter data

Exception bucket

The exception bucket contains data about jobs with exceptional activity. Each bucket instance (every CPU type, job priority, and job size combination) activity can have a most exceptional job name and its corresponding job activity. The exploiter can determine what characteristics make a job exceptional such as the maximum, minimum, or top average for an activity. The exploiter can also choose how many exceptional activities to include and what to provide for each job.

An exception bucket entry is mapped by WicWR_ExcBucket (in IFAWICCB) and is defined as follows:

Header area

A 10-byte area that contains the address space identifier (2 bytes) and the job name space identification (8 bytes).

Data

A WIC exploiter-defined area that contains recorded and internal activities.

- *Recorded activities* include simple and compound activities that will be written to the SMF type 98 record. By design, recorded activities must be grouped together before internal activities.
- *Internal activities* include simple and compound activities. The data contained in the internal activities will not be written to the SMF type 98 record. By design, internal activities must be grouped together after recorded activities.

Only one exception bucket must be supplied to the build and write SMF 98 record service. The exception bucket can be thought of as a table of entries, where each entry represents an instance of an exception bucket.

The exception bucket is organized like the aggregate bucket, but contains an extra dimension—the activity index. Each exception bucket entry is ordered by CPU type, job priority, job size, and activity index. The activity index is determined by the exploiter and starts at 1. An activity index identifies the activity for the given exception bucket instance.

Exception bucket entries must be defined in ascending order, first by CPU type, then by job priority starting with ALL, job size starting with ALL, and activity index. [Table 7 on page 50](#) shows an exception bucket with n activities.

The build and write SMF98 record service requires the exploiter area to be supplied along with the number of activities on which the exploiter is reporting. The service expects that the exploiter area data is in the order shown in [Table 7 on page 50](#).

Indices (table entry)				Exploiter area			
				ASID	Job name	Data	
CPU type (0 - 1)	Job priority (0 - 4)	Job size (0 - 4)	Activity index (1 - n)			Recorded	Internal
CP (0)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	1	X'40'	JOB1	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	n	X'42'	JOB3	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	ALL (0)	LARGE (1)	1	X'00'	-	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	ALL (0)	TINY (4)	n	X'00'	-	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	1	X'40'	JOB1	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	n	X'42'	JOB3	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	1	X'40'	JOB1	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	n	X'41'	JOB2	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	1	X'42'	JOB3	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	n	X'42'	JOB3	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	SMALL (3)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	TINY (4)	n	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	1	X'43'	JOB4	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	n	X'43'	JOB4	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	1	X'43'	JOB4	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮

Table 7. Exception bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_ExcBucket) (continued)

Indices (table entry)				Exploiter area			
CPU type (0 - 1)	Job priority (0 - 4)	Job size (0 - 4)	Activity index (1 - n)	ASID	Job name	Data	
						Recorded	Internal
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	<i>n</i>	X'43'	JOB4	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	TINY (4)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (0)	1	X'46'	JOB7	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (0)	<i>n</i>	X'45'	JOB6	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	LARGE (1)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	LARGE (1)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	LOW (3)	LARGE (1)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	1	X'46'	JOB7	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	<i>n</i>	X'45'	JOB6	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
CP (0)	LOW (3)	SMALL (3)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
CP (0)	DISC (4)	TINY (4)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	1	X'47'	JOB8	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	ALL (0)	<i>n</i>	X'48'	JOB9	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	LARGE (1)	1	X'00'	-	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	ALL (0)	TINY (4)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data ¹	Null data ¹
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	ALL (0)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	CRIT (1)	TINY (4)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	1	X'47'	JOB8	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL (0)	<i>n</i>	X'48'	JOB9	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	1	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	1	X'47'	JOB8	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮

Table 7. Exception bucket (supplied by exploiter; exploiter area mapped by WicWR_ExcBucket) (continued)

Indices (table entry)				Exploiter area			
CPU type (0 - 1)	Job priority (0 - 4)	Job size (0 - 4)	Activity index (1 - n)	ASID	Job name	Data	
						Recorded	Internal
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	<i>n</i>	X'48	JOB9	Exploiter data	Exploiter data
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	SMALL (3)	1	X'00	-	Null data	Null data
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
zIIP (1)	DISC (4)	TINY (4)	<i>n</i>	X'00'	-	Null data	Null data
Notes:							
1. WIC does not produce records for job priority ALL, job size-specific indices.							

The build and write SMF98 record service adds the exception data to the SMF type 98 record as two data areas, a job index data record and a job list data record (mapped by SMF98JobIdx and SMF98JobList in the IHAHR098 data area).

Job index data identifies the most exceptional job for defined activities for a given CPU type, job priority, and job size. The most exceptional job activity is identified by an index value that can be used to calculate an offset within the job list data area that identifies the address space identification (ASID) and job name of the maximum exploiter for the given activity. [Table 8 on page 52](#) shows an example of the job index data record.

Table 8. Example of SMF type 98 subtype x job index data record (mapped by SMF98JobIdx in IHAHR098)

Populated by the build and write SMF98 record service			Maximum activity 1	Maximum activity 2	...	Maximum activity <i>n</i>
CPU type	Job priority	Job size				
CP (0)	ALL (-1)	ALL (-1)	1	2	...	3
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	ALL (-1)	1	2	...	3
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	LARGE (1)	1	2	...	1
CP (0)	CRIT (1)	MEDIUM (2)	3	3	...	3
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	ALL (-1)	4	5	...	4
CP (0)	HIGH (2)	LARGE (1)	4	5	...	4
CP (0)	LOW (3)	ALL (-1)	6	7	...	7
CP (0)	LOW (3)	MEDIUM (2)	6	7		7
zIIP (1)	ALL (-1)	ALL (-1)	8	8	...	9
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	ALL (-1)	8	8	...	9
zIIP (1)	HIGH (2)	MEDIUM (2)	8	8		9

The job list data area is a list of entries with unique ASIDs and job names with corresponding job activities. [Table 9 on page 53](#) shows an example of the job list data record.

Table 9. Example of SMF type 98 subtype x job list data record

Job list index	SMF98.x job list data record					
	ASID	Job name	Exploiter record area			
			Activity 1	Activity 2	...	Activity n
1	X'40'	JOB1	Exploiter record area			
2	X'41'	JOB2	Exploiter record area			
3	X'42'	JOB3	Exploiter record area			
4	X'43'	JOB4	Exploiter record area			
5	X'44'	JOB5	Exploiter record area			
6	X'45'	JOB6	Exploiter record area			
7	X'46'	JOB7	Exploiter record area			
8	X'47'	JOB8	Exploiter record area			
9	X'48'	JOB9	Exploiter record area			

Chapter 4. Reference for system programmers

The following topics are of particular interest to system programmers:

- [“SMFPRMxx \(system management facilities \(SMF\) parameters\)” on page 55](#)
- [“Displaying hardware event data collection status \(HIS\)” on page 59](#)
- [“Displaying SMF data \(SMF\)” on page 61](#)
- [“Starting, configuring, and stopping HIS data collection” on page 62](#)
- [“HIS and IFA system messages” on page 74](#)

SMFPRMxx (system management facilities (SMF) parameters)

The SMFPRMxx member allows you to control how system management facilities (SMF) works at your installation. You can use SMFPRMxx parameters to accomplish the following tasks:

- Identify the system on which SMF is active.
- Specify global values for interval recording and synchronization that SMF, RMF, and other requesters can use to schedule the execution of their interval functions.
- Specify the data sets or log streams to be used for SMF recording.
- Allow compression of SMF data before recording to log streams.
- Specify the system identifier to be used in all SMF records.
- Select the SMF record types and subtypes SMF is to generate.
- Allow the operator to change the SMF parameters that are established at IPL.
- Specify the job wait time limit.
- Specify whether SMF is to invoke installation-supplied SMF exit routines.
- Specify whether the SMF dump program is to attempt to recover from abends.
- Specify the system response when SMF has used all of the buffered storage in its address space and is recording on data sets.
- Specify the system response when the last SMF data set is filled and no other data sets are available for use.
- Specify the amount of real time that SMF allows data to remain in an SMF buffer before it is written to a recording data set or a log stream.
- Specify the installation default MEMLIMIT.
- Specify whether only registration data and not usage data is to be recorded when using the IFAUSAGE macro.
- Specify valid user exists for the IFASMFDP and IFASMFDL programs.
- Specify whether to suppress empty execute channel program (EXCP) using the EMPTYEXCPSEC parameter.
- Specify whether SMF record flood support is active and the filter for the SMF record flood.
- Specify whether SMF is to generate digital signatures for records recorded to log streams.
- Specify whether SMF is to record records to in-memory resources for real-time analysis.
- Specify whether SMF is to record high-frequency throughput statistics.
- Specify whether to enable IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator.

Note: If you specify that SMF is to record on data sets, the SMF data sets must be cataloged on DASD. If there are no data sets for SMF to use, SMF buffers data until you specify a data set for SMF to use. If SMF runs out of buffers, there might be a loss of data.

You can specify SMF parameters in several ways:

- Before the first IPL of a newly generated system by creating an SMFPRMxx parmlib member.
- At each initialization of SMF by entering the parameters at the console.
- During SMF execution, by using the SET SMF command to specify a different SMFPRMxx parmlib member or by using the SETSMF command to replace one or more previously defined SMF parameters.

See *z/OS MVS System Commands* for more information about the commands that are used with SMF. For information about setting up and using SMF, see [z/OS MVS System Management Facilities \(SMF\)](#).

Syntax format of SMFPRMxx

INTVAL(*mm*)

SYNCVAL(*mm*)

ACTIVE | NOACTIVE

RECORDING(DATASET | LOGSTREAM)

```
DEFAULTLSNAME(logstreamname
    [,NOBUFFS(HALT|MSG)]
    [,BUFUSEWARN(nn)]
    [,DSPSIZMAX(nnnnM|nG)]
    [,NOCOMPRESS|COMPRESS[(PERMFIX(nnnnM))]]
    [,NOARECSIGN|ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA1|SHA256|SHA384|SHA512),
        SIGNATURE(RSA|ECDSA),
        TOKENNAME(tokenname))]
    [,NOARECSIGN|ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA512),
        SIGNATURE(LI2),
        TOKENNAME(tokenname))])
```

```
LSNAME(log streamname,TYPE{(aa,bb)|(aa,bb:zz)|(aa,bb:zz,...)}
    [,NOBUFFS(HALT|MSG)]
    [,BUFUSEWARN(nn)]
    [,DSPSIZMAX(nnnnM|nG)]
    [,NOCOMPRESS|COMPRESS[(PERMFIX(nnnnM))]]
    [,NOARECSIGN|ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA1|SHA256|SHA384|SHA512),
        SIGNATURE(RSA|ECDSA),
        TOKENNAME(tokenname))]
    [,NOARECSIGN|ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA512),
        SIGNATURE(LI2),
        TOKENNAME(tokenname))])
```

```
INMEM(rname,RESSIZMAX({nnnnM|nG}),{TYPE({aa,bb|aa,bb:zz|aa,bb:zz,...})|
    NOTYPE({aa,bb|aa,bb:zz|aa,bb:zz,...})}
```

DSNAME(dataset)

LISTDSN | NOLISTDSN

```
SID { (xxxx) }
    { (xxxx,SYSNAME(sysname)) }
    { (xxxx,ser#[,ser#...]) }
    { (xxxx,COMBIN(ser#[,ser#...])) }
```

REC(PERM|ALL)

NOARECSIGN | ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA1|SHA256|SHA384|SHA512),
SIGNATURE(RSA|ECDSA),
TOKENNAME(tokenname))
NOARECSIGN | ARECSIGN(HASH(SHA512),
SIGNATURE(LI2),
TOKENNAME(tokenname))

MAXDORM(mmss) | NOMAXDORM

```
MEMLIMIT({NOLIMIT})
    {nnnnnM}
    {nnnnnG}
    {nnnnnT}
    {nnnnnP}
```

EMPTYEXCPSEC(NOSUPPRESS|SUPPRESS)

HFTSINTVL(*ss*)|NOHFTSINTVL

WIC | NOWIC

STATUS([*hhmmss*]) | NOSTATUS
[SMF[,SYNC|NOSYNC]]

JWT(*hhmm*)

SWT(*hhmm*)

TWT(*hhmm*)

DDCONS(YES|NO)

PROMPT(ALL,IPLR,LIST) | NOPROMPT

AUTHSETSMF | NOAUTHSETSMF

SYS([TYPE
[,INTERVAL]
[,EXITS
[,DETAIL]

TYPE ({*aa,bb(cc)* })
NOTYPE {*aa,bb:zz* }
{*aa,dd(cc:yy),...*}
{*aa,bb(cc,...)*}

NOINTERVAL | INTERVAL({*hhmmss* })
{SMF[,SYNC|NOSYNC]}

EXITS(*exit-name,exit-name,...*) | NOEXITS

NODETAIL | DETAIL

SUBPARM(*name(parameter)*)

SUBSYS(*name*,[TYPE
[,INTERVAL]
[,EXITS
[,DETAIL]

DUMPABND(RETRY|NORETRY)

NOBUFFS(MSG|HALT)

LASTDS(MSG|HALT)

MULCFUNC | NOMULCFUNC

BUFSIZMAX(*nnnnM*|1G)

BUFUSEWARN(*nn*)

SMFDLEXIT({USER1(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER1},
{USER2(IRRADU00[*exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER2},
{USER3(IRRADU86[*exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER3},
{USER4(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER4},
{USER5(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER5})

SMFDPEXIT({USER1(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER1},
{USER2(IRRADU00[*exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER2},
{USER3(IRRADU86[*exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER3},
{USER4(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER4},
{USER5(*exit-name[,exit-name,...]*) | NOUSER5})

FLOOD(ON|OFF)

FLOODPOL(TYPE({*aa,bb* }),
{*aa,bb:zz* }
{*aa,bb:zz,...*}
RECTHRESH(*xxxx*),
INTVLTIME(*xxxx*),
MAXHIGHINTS(*xxxx*),
ENDINTVL(*xxxx*),
ACTION(MSG|DROP)

```
)
MAXEVENTINTRECS(nn)
DSPSIZMAX(nnnnM|nG))
PERMFIx(nnnnM)
SMF30COUNT | NOSMF30COUNT
```

Statements and parameters for SMFPRMxx

The following SMFPRMxx parameters apply to IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator:

HFTSINTVL(ss) | NOHFTSINTVL

When the NOWIC parameter is specified or allowed to default, the HFTSINTVL parameter specifies the time interval, in seconds, for writing SMF type 98 records, which record high-frequency throughput statistics (HFTS).

The supported values are 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, and 60 seconds. For instance, HFTSINTVL(20) indicates that SMF type 98 records are to be written every 20 seconds, starting at the top of the minute and each 20-second multiple that follows.. IBM recommends setting HFTSINTVL(5) to write SMF type 98 records every 5 seconds, starting at the top of the minute and each 5-second multiple that follows.

When you specify any HFTSINTVL value, SMF type 98 records are collected every 5 seconds starting at the top of the minute and each 5-second multiple for one minute at 0, 15, 30, and 45 minutes past each hour. For all other minutes during each hour, SMF type 98 records are written at the interval specified by the HFTSINTVL parameter.

The NOHFTSINTVL parameter disables the HFTS interval and prevents the collection of SMF type 98 records. This is the default value.

SMF collects type 98 records only when both the HFTSINTVL parameter and the TYPE(98) parameter are specified. Specifying NOHFTSINTVL along with TYPE(98) allows you to disable the collection of type 98 records without changing the TYPE setting.

When the WIC parameter is specified, the HFTSINTVL value is ignored.

Default: NOHFTSINTVL

Values: 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, or 60 seconds

WIC | NOWIC

When you specify the WIC parameter, the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator (WIC) feature is enabled on the system. z/OS components, middleware, and applications can use the IFAWIC service to register for instrumentation, request an instrumentation buffer for the job, and provide an exit routine.

The exit routine will be called to summarize instrumentation data and produce SMF type 98 records for subtype 2 or greater. This exit will be called every 5 seconds, starting at the top of the minute and each 5-second multiple that follows, when the following conditions are true:

- The WorkloadIntCorr feature is enabled in the product enablement policy (IFAPRDxx).
- SETSMF or SMFPRMxx has specified WIC.
- SMF is collecting type 98 subtype 2 or greater records.

SMF type 98 subtype 1 (supervisor) records are not generated through IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator and will be generated when the following conditions are true:

- SETSMF or SMFPRMxx has specified WIC or HFTSINTVL(5) or greater.
- SMF is collecting type 98 subtype 1 records.

When you specify the WIC parameter, the HFTSINTVL parameter is ignored, and SMF type 98 subtype 1 records are generated every 5 seconds.

When you specify the NOWIC parameter, IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator (WIC) is disabled on the system. The IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER service will fail for applications that call it. IFAWIC exploiters that are already registered for instrumentation will no longer have their exit routines called. When NOWIC is specified, HFTSINTVL is honored.

Default: NOWIC

Displaying hardware event data collection status (HIS)

Use the DISPLAY HIS command to display the results of the latest HIS Profiler run initiated by an F *hisproc*, BEGIN command. Hardware event data collection is performed by hardware instrumentation services (HIS), which collects hardware event data for processors in SMF records type 113 and some of the z/OS UNIX System Services output files.

The DISPLAY HIS command is also used to display statistics on the exploiters of the HISSERV service. The HISSERV service allows authorized programs to collect hardware instrumentation data. The amount of time each exploiter takes to collect the data is recorded by the service, and displayed here to aid in problem determination should a performance degradation occur.

Note that the results displayed by the D HIS command in system message HIS015I message will only be as current as the last time you initiated a hardware event data collection run with the F *hisproc*, BEGIN command. The displaying of statistical information, as well as any service parameters, are displayed as long as the HISSERV service is active.

The DISPLAY HIS command is also used to display HIS WIC collection status. WIC collection is altered by the F *hisproc*, WIC command. D HIS, WIC can be used to display just the WIC collection information.

```
D HIS[,WIC][,L=a|name|name-a]
```

The parameters are:

HIS

The system displays HIS information in message HIS015I. For more information about HIS015I, see [z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 \(GOS-IEA\)](#).

WIC

This option limits the displayed information to just the information about HIS use of IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator.

L=a|name|name-a

This operand specifies the display area (a), console name (name), or both (name-a) where the output is to be displayed.

If you omit this operand, the display is presented in the first available display area or the message area of the console through which you enter command.

You can start a run of hardware event data collection using the MODIFY *hisproc*, BEGIN command. See [“Starting, configuring, and stopping HIS data collection” on page 62](#).

Examples

Example 1: If you issue the D HIS command to display the results of the latest hardware event data collection run while the collection is still in progress, the data displayed might be incomplete. The following example shows output from a D HIS command issued while data collection is still running. SYSHIS20071108.184129 is the file name prefix for all the output files for the data collection run. The PATH= /user is the USS directory where all the output files are created. The COMPLETION STATUS indicates if the instrumentation run was successful or not. LOST SAMPLES shows the total count of lost samples on all the processors if sampling is active.

The HIS profiler (the collection started by F *hisproc*,BEGIN) is the only HISSERV exploiter. It queries for counters data every 15 minutes, and takes almost .2 seconds to process each sampling data event callback.

The data collection was not complete when the D HIS command was issued, so the system had not yet converted the MAPJOB job names to MAPASID values at the time when DISPLAY command was issued, which results in the MAPASID values not being displayed in the output:

```
HIS015I 10.19.12 DISPLAY HIS 241
HIS      001E ACTIVE
COMMAND: MODIFY HIS,B,TT='Sampling',BUF=25,PATH='/user',MJOB=(OMVS,J*,GRS)
START TIME: 2014/10/27 10:19:08
END TIME:  ----/--/--  --:--:--
COMPLETION STATUS:  -----
FILE PREFIX: SYSHIS20141027.101908.
LOST SAMPLES: 0
COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 1: 1  COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 2: 3
COMMAND PARAMETER VALUES USED:
  TITLE=  Sampling
  PATH=    /user
  DURATION= 10 (MINUTES)
  DATALOSS= IGNORE
  STATECHANGE= SAVE
  SMP= YES
  BUFCNT=   25 (PAGES/PROCESSOR)
  SAMPTYPE= DEFAULT
  SAMPFREQ= DEFAULT
  CNT= YES
  COUNTER SET= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE
  CNTINTVAL= 15 (MINUTES)
  CNTFILE= YES
  MAP= YES
  MAPJOB=  OMVS      J*      GRS
HISSERV STATUS: ACTIVE
EVENT
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE,CRYPTO-ACTIVITY,EXTENDED,ZOS
  ENABLED= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE
SAMPLE
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC
  ENABLED= BASIC
  BUFCNT=   25 (PAGES/PROCESSOR)
  SAMPFREQ= 800000 (SAMPLES/MINUTE)
PROFILER
  NAME      START      QUERY      SAMPLE  S F
  HISPROF   2014/10/27 10:19:08  00:00:00.000017  -----  S
HIS WIC STATUS: INACTIVE
INMEM= *NONE*
WICPATH= *NONE*
```

Example 2: In the second example, the DISPLAY command was issued after a hardware event data collection run that specified MAPONLY as well as MAPASID and MAPJOBS. There are no HISSERV exploiters at the time the DISPLAY command was issued.

```
HIS015I 10.40.43 DISPLAY HIS 381
HIS      0030 IDLE
COMMAND: MODIFY HIS,B,TT='map-only',MAPONLY,MAS=(1,EC),MJOB=(J*,GRS)
START TIME: 2014/10/27 10:40:38
END TIME:  ----/--/--  --:--:--
COMPLETION STATUS:  -----
FILE PREFIX: SYSHIS20141027.104038.
COMMAND PARAMETER VALUES USED:
  TITLE=  map-only
  PATH=    .
  DURATION= NOLIMIT
  DATALOSS= IGNORE
  STATECHANGE= SAVE
  SMP= NO
  CNT= NO
  MAP= YES
  MAPASID=  1      EC      12      14      1D      2A      7
  MAPJOB=  J*      GRS
HISSERV STATUS: INACTIVE
EVENT
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE,CRYPTO-ACTIVITY,EXTENDED,ZOS
  ENABLED= NONE
SAMPLE
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC
```



```

ENABLED= NONE
BUFCNT= 9 (PAGES/PROCESSOR)
SAMPFREQ= 800000 (SAMPLES/MINUTE)
HIS WIC STATUS: INACTIVE
INMEM= *NONE*
WICPATH= *NONE*

```

Example 3: The following D HIS command output shows a counters-only run, to collect only event counter set data, specifying all the counter sets. Note that the DISPLAY command was issued while the data collection was still ongoing.

The HIS Profiler (the collection started by F hisproc,BEGIN) and BADEXP are currently exploiting the HISSERV service. Notice how the BADEXP exploiter queries for counter data every .5 seconds, and handles sample data in an untimely manner. If hardware event data collection is degrading system performance, BADEXP might be the reason.

```

HIS015I 10.42.54 DISPLAY HIS 394
HIS      0030 ACTIVE
COMMAND: MODIFY HIS,B,CNTSET=ALL,TITLE='Counters only',CNTONLY
START TIME: 2014/10/27 10:42:50
END TIME:   ----/--/--  --:--:--
COMPLETION STATUS: -----
FILE PREFIX: SYSHIS20141027.104250.
COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 1: 1 COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 2: 3
COMMAND PARAMETER VALUES USED:
  TITLE= Counters only
  PATH= .
  DURATION= NOLIMIT
  DATALOSS= IGNORE
  STATECHANGE= SAVE
  SMP= NO
  CNT= YES
  COUNTER SET= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE,CRYPTO-ACTIVITY,EXTENDED
  CNTINTVAL= 15 (MINUTES)
  CNTFILE= YES
  MAP= NO
HISSERV STATUS: ACTIVE
EVENT
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE,CRYPTO-ACTIVITY,EXTENDED,ZOS
  ENABLED= BASIC,PROBLEM-STATE,CRYPTO-ACTIVITY,EXTENDED
SAMPLE
  AUTHORIZED= BASIC
  ENABLED= NONE
  BUFCNT= 9 (PAGES/PROCESSOR)
  SAMPFREQ= 800000 (SAMPLES/MINUTE)
PROFILER
  NAME      START      QUERY      SAMPLE  S F
  HISPROF   2014/10/27 10:42:50  00:00:00.000016  -----
  BADEXP    2014/10/27 06:00:00  00:00:00:538521  +999999 S
HIS WIC STATUS: INACTIVE
INMEM= *NONE*
WICPATH= *NONE*

```

Example 4: The following D HIS,WIC command output shows that a HIS is reading from an INMEM and writing to a WICPATH following a F hisproc,WIC command.

```

HIS015I 12.19.40 DISPLAY HIS 929
HIS WIC STATUS: ACTIVE
INMEM= IFASMF.WIC
WICPATH= /wic

```

For more information about HIS015I, see [z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 \(GOS-IEA\)](#).

Displaying SMF data (SMF)

Use the DISPLAY SMF command to display System Management Facilities (SMF) data.

D SMF

```
D SMF[, {S|O|M|WIC}] [, L={a|name|name-a}]
```

SMF

Indicates that the status of SMF data sets or the SMF options in effect are to be displayed (message IEE967I).

S

Directs the system to display the names and status of the SMF data sets.

O

Directs the system to display the current SMF options.

M

Directs the system to display information about in-memory resources and connections to them. In response, the system issues the IFA714I message.

WIC

Direct the system to display SMF information about IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator.

L=*a*, *name*, or *name-a*

Specifies the display area (*a*), console name (*name*), or both (*name-a*) where the display is to appear.

If you omit this operand, the display is presented in the first available display area or the message area of the console through which you enter the command.

Starting, configuring, and stopping HIS data collection

The MODIFY hisproc command can be used to:

- BEGIN and END hardware event data collection including hardware counts, hardware samples, and MAP files with address space information.
- Change the characteristics of an HIS profiler (exploiter of HISSERV service) with the SERVICE subcommand.
- Read SMF records from a SMF in-memory resource and write them to file system for the IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator data generation using the WIC subcommand.

Use the MODIFY *hisproc* command to manage collection of hardware event data for System z10 or later machines. Use F *hisproc*, BEGIN to configure and start a run of data collection, and F *hisproc*, END to stop the run. You may start each run of hardware data collection either through explicit issuance of HIS commands, or through use of system automation.

During a run of hardware data collection, the system writes the data to z/OS UNIX System Services output files and to SMF record type 113. The system writes the raw data to SMF record type 113 at the start, the end, and defined intervals during the data collection run, and writes different types of data to the z/OS UNIX System Services output files at the end of the run. For more information about the different z/OS UNIX System Services output files, see [Accessing the output from a hardware event data collection run in z/OS MVS System Commands](#).

If there is a significant state change within the system, such as a CPU capability change during a collection run, the STATECHANGE parameter from the MODIFY *hisproc* command will determine the appropriate action. When the action is SAVE (the default), there will be two SMF 113 records at every state change, one for the end of the previous state and one for the start of the new state. There will also be an additional set of z/OS UNIX output files for each detected state change. Each z/OS UNIX output file only represents an interval of time between the start and the end of the same system state. Each interval of a collection run has a unique set of z/OS UNIX output files, determined by the sequence number as part of the filename (the xxx section of the filename). If a .MAP file is to be generated for the collection run, one is not generated at a every state change. A .MAP file is only generated at the end of a collection run with a

sequence number representing the last collection run interval. The group of files relating to the same run can be identified through the file prefix (SYSHISyyyymmdd.hhmmss).

Before you issue the F *hisproc*, BEGIN command to configure and start hardware event gathering on a system, you must do some set up steps. See [Setting up hardware event data collection in z/OS MVS System Commands](#).

Note:

1. It is important to assign a sufficiently high dispatch priority to the instrumentation started task *hisproc*, so that the task can write the sampling data to the .SMP output files in a timely manner.
2. The sampling frequency is the number of samples per second regardless of processor model. The relative impact of sampling at the default rate is greater for slower processors. For slower sub-capacity models, a lower sampling frequency might be appropriate. For more information, see the SAMPFREQ parameter description.

See [Accessing the output from a hardware event data collection run in z/OS MVS System Commands](#) for information on the different files the HIS Profiler generates, depending on the F *hisproc*, BEGIN parameters you specify.

If you configure a new processor online in a system **after** you've already issued the F *hisproc*, BEGIN command to start a data collection run for that system, HIS might not collect data for that processor. To ensure that data is collected for all the processors on a system, bring the processors online before beginning a hardware data event collection run. The system does not collect data on a processor that is configured offline.

Note that z/OS IRD processor management can configure processors offline or online automatically. A processor is online at the start of the instrumentation run, but it might be configured offline (and sometimes online again) during the run. The system does not collect data on the offline processor.

```
F hisproc,{BEGIN|B}
    [, {TITLE|TT}='textdata']
    [, {PATH='pathname'}]
    [, {DDNAME|DD}=ddname]
    [, {DURATION|DUR}=duration_value]
    [, {STATECHANGE|SC}={SAVE|STOP|IGNORE}]
    [, {DATALOSS|DL}={IGNORE|STOP}]

    [, {SMP={YES|NO}}]
        [, {SAMPSTYPE|ST}=samptype|PERSIST|NONE]
        [, {BUFCNT|BUF}={bufcnt|PERSIST}]
        [, {SAMPFREQ|SF}=freq|PERSIST]

    [, {CNT={YES|NO}}]
        [, {CNTSET|CTRSET|CTR}={COMPLETE
                                |SOFTWARE
                                |HARDWARE
                                |(ctr1,ctr2,...ctrn)}]
        [, {CNTINTVAL|CI|SMFINTVAL|SI}={SYNC|intv}]
        [, {CNTFILE={YES|NO}}]

    [, {MAP={YES|NO}}]
        [, {MAPASID|MAS}={ALL|(asid1,asid2,...asidn)}]
        [, {MAPJOB|MJOB}=(job1,job2,...jobn)]
        [, {MAPVERBOSE|MAPV}]

    [, {CNTONLY|CTRONLY|MAPONLY}]

{END|E}

{SERVICE|S}
    [, {DDNAME|DD}=ddname]
    [, {BUFCNT|BUF}={bufcnt|PERSIST}]
    [, {SAMPFREQ|SF}=freq|PERSIST]
    [, {SAMPSTYPE|ST}=samptype|PERSIST|NONE]
    [, {REFRESH|REFR}]

{WIC}
    [, {INMEM=inmem}]
    [, {WICPATH=wicpath}]
```

The parameters are:

hisproc

The name of the hardware instrumentation services (HIS) catalogued startup procedure.

{BEGIN|B} or {END|E} or {SERVICE|S} or WIC

You must specify either BEGIN or END or SERVICE on the F *hisproc* command to begin or end a run of hardware event data collection, or update the hardware event data collection service parameters, for a system. You must specify WIC to update WIC parameters for a system.

BEGIN|B

Specifies that the system begin a HIS Profiler collection run. Note that you must first start the HIS address space with the START *hisproc* command before you can start the HIS Profiler. Note that any service parameters specified will be accepted and will be used as the new service parameter values.

END|E

Specifies that the system end a HIS Profiler collection run. As part of the end processing, the system writes the hardware data to your z/OS UNIX System Services output files and writes the last SMF record type 113 to the SMF data set.

Note that while both F *hisproc*, END and STOP *hisproc* end the data collection run, the two commands are different:

- Using F *hisproc*, END ends the HIS Profiler collection. You must issue F *hisproc*, BEGIN command to restart a HIS Profiler collection.
- Using STOP *hisproc* both ends the HIS Profiler collection and stops the HIS address space, which also disables the HISSERV service. You must reissue the START *hisproc* command before starting the HIS Profiler with the F *hisproc*, BEGIN command, as well as any HISSERV exploiter.

SERVICE|S

Specifies that the system should update the service parameters for all exploiters of the HISSERV service. If the HIS Profiler run is currently collecting instrumentation data, it will be notified of the change and a state change event will occur.

WIC

Specify that the system should read SMF records specified by the INMEM and write those records to files at the designated WICPATH for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator.

TITLE|TT='textdata'

Optional parameter specifying up to 32 characters of text data meaningful to the user. This data will be displayed in the z/OS UNIX System Services .CNT output file. For example, you might use this field to create an eye catcher to identify the reason for a hardware data collection run. The text data must be enclosed in single quotation marks.

PATH='pathname'

Specifies the z/OS UNIX System Services path (in a local file system) where you want the system to write the collected hardware event data for one run. The system creates MAP, CNT, and SMP output files (the .MAP, .CNT and .SMP files) and writes the collected data to the output files at the end of a run. This parameter is required, unless you have already set up the file path using the HOME keyword in the OMVS segment of an ADDUSER *hisproc* or ALTUSER *hisproc* command. See [Setting up hardware event data collection in z/OS MVS System Commands](#) for more information.

PATH does not affect WIC files. Use WICPATH to affect WIC files.

The *pathname* must be enclosed in single quotation marks and can be up to 64 characters. For example, you could specify the following for *pathname*:

- PATH= ' . ', which means to use the current working directory.
- PATH= ' /u/john ', which means to use the absolute directory /u/john.
- PATH= ' user1/mary ', which means to use the relative directory user1/mary, which is relative to the current working directory.

If instrumentation is to be run concurrently on multiple LPARs with a shared file system, a unique path that is specified by the PATH parameter must be created for each LPAR sharing the file system.

See [Accessing the output from a hardware event data collection run in z/OS MVS System Commands](#) for information on the files the HIS Profiler generates at the z/OS UNIX System Services path.

WICPATH={NONE|PERSIST|'value'}

Optional keyword specifying the USS file path value for WIC in quotes, the keyword NONE, or the keyword PERSIST.

WICPATH=NONE

Indicates that the system should not write data to a WICPATH. HIS will stop writing to a WICPATH if it was previously writing to another WICPATH.

WICPATH=PERSIST

Indicates that the system should continue unchanged, using the previously specified option.

WICPATH='value'

'value' is a path in the local file system where the system should write the collected WIC data. The system creates a file and writes the collected data to this path. At the top of every hour, HIS will switch and write to a new file.

Up to 64 characters can be specified for the WICPATH.

Pathnames can begin with or without a slash:

- A pathname that begins with a slash is an absolute pathname. The slash refers to the root directory where the search for the file starts.
- A pathname that does not begin with a slash is a relative pathname. The search for the file starts at the working directory.

The WICPATH value must be enclosed by single quotes while the WICPATH proper cannot contain a single quote, otherwise a syntax error is received. The file path value can be in mixed case. You can identify the current working directory (CWD) to be used by specifying WICPATH= '.' on the MODIFY HIS command.

Consider the following example:

```
WICPATH='.'          <--- use current working directory
WICPATH='/u/john'    <--- use this absolute directory
WICPATH='user/mary'  <--- path starting form the current working directory
```

Note: USS files with the following names will be generated within the specified path: <>
SYSWICyyyymmdd.hh.xxx.sysname.

Where:

SYSWIC = EBCDIC 'SYSWIC'
yyyymmdd = year/month/day
hh = hour
xxx = file sequence number
sysname = the name of the system that generated the file

The installation should choose a WICPATH different from the PATH keyword, although there is no enforcement.

CAUTION: HIS will delete all the WIC files that the system generates in the old path, when either changing from an existing WICPATH to WICPATH=NONE or when changing to a new WICPATH.

If the WICPATH keyword is omitted, WICPATH=PERSIST is assumed. HIS starts with WICPATH=NONE before any HIS parameters are accepted.

CAUTION: HIS will delete WIC files that the system generates, in this path, that are at least 14 days old.

WICPATH will not affect CNT, SMP, or MAP files. Use PATH to affect these files.

INMEM={NONE|PERSIST|value}

INMEM

An optional keyword specifying the SMF in memory name to connect and read SMF records from, the keyword NONE, or the keyword PERSIST.

INMEM can be have one of the following values:

NONE

Indicates for the system not to read data from an INMEM. HIS will stop reading from the INMEM and disconnect from it if HIS was previously reading from an INMEM.

PERSIST

Indicates for the system to continue, unchanged, using the previously specified option.

value

Indicates for the system to connect to the indicated SMF INMEM resource. HIS will copy any newly written SMF records into a file in the WICPATH. Every minute HIS will check for, and write, new records into the file. At the top of every hour, HIS will complete writing to an existing file and a new file will be created.

The INMEM value must match the z/OS log stream naming conventions. The INMEM must be at least 7 but no more than 26 characters long.

If the INMEM keyword is omitted, INMEM=PERSIST is assumed. HIS starts with INMEM=NONE before any HIS parameters are accepted.

{DDNAME|DD}=ddname

Optional parameter specifying the 1- to 8-character name identifying the job control language (JCL) data definition (DD) statement that defines a command file for HIS MODIFY *hisproc* parameters. The command file referenced contains parameters for HIS Profiler collection runs or for a service update (depending on whether it is a BEGIN or SERVICE request) which are set up the same way they would appear in the MODIFY command - the same rules and formatting apply to the command file that you would use in the console command. The command file gives you an alternative to specifying data collection options in a MODIFY *hisproc* command, which can be useful if you have difficulty fitting all the desired parameters on the command.

Note that duplicate parameters on the MODIFY *hisproc* command and in the command file are not allowed and will be flagged as errors.

When the system processes the DDNAME parameter, the system takes the character string on each line and concatenates them into one command string for parsing. It then merges the command file contents with the parameters specified on the MODIFY *hisproc* command used to process the command. Thus, you can specify some of your data collection options in the command file, and some in the MODIFY *hisproc* command. For example, you can put all the constant parameters in the command file and dynamic parameters on the command line. For example, TITLE can be used to document the reason for the run on the command line.

The statements in the command file are normal MODIFY *hisproc* parameters, without the MODIFY *hisproc*, BEGIN or MODIFY *hisproc*, SERVICE heading.

The following shows an example of valid command file contents assuming a MODIFY *hisproc*, BEGIN, DDNAME=ddname1 heading:

```
PATH='/user1/john',CTRSET=(BASIC,PROB),
BUFCNT=PERSIST, SAMPTYPE=BASIC,
SAMPFREQ=8500000,DATALOSS=IGNORE,
MAPASID=(7,0E,E1D),
MAPJOB=(PROG*,DB*,GRS,JE??)
```

These commands would be valid in a command file for a MODIFY *hisproc*, SERVICE, DDNAME=*ddname2* heading :

```
SAMPTYPE=BASIC,  
SAMPFREQ=130000
```

Use the following syntax rules for the command file:

- The parameters specified can reside on multiple lines of the command file.
- You must separate keywords with commas.
- The system treats a blank character between any two non-blank characters on the same line (unless the blank is quoted within quotation marks) as the end of the command.
- You can use columns 1-72 of each line.
- A quoted string (a title or path name, for example) can not span more than one line.
- Parameters and values in the command file must be in UPPER case, unless the parameter value is a quoted string.

In order to use a command file for MODIFY *hisproc*, you must specify the *ddname* in the HIS started catalogued start up procedure *hisproc*. The following example shows how to use a command file named CMDFILE for the MODIFY *hisproc* command. In the example, DDNAME1 specifies a command file CMDFILE, which is a member of SAMPLING.PROCLIB and contains some or all of the parameters for the MODIFY *hisproc* command. Likewise, DDNAME2 specifies command file CMDFILE2 which would contain a different set of parameters.

```
//HISPROC PROC  
//HISPROC EXEC PGM=HISINIT,REGION=0K,TIME=NOLIMIT  
//DDNAME1 DD DSN=SAMPLING.PROCLIB(CMDFILE),DISP=SHR  
//DDNAME2 DD DSN=SAMPLING.PROCLIB(CMDFILE2),DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
```

The command file must have a RECFM format of LRECL=80 fixed length record.

Note that the same syntax rules apply to the parameters in the command file as to a MODIFY *hisproc* command. The system flags duplicate parameters or mutually exclusive parameters entered in the MODIFY *hisproc* command and the command file as errors and you will receive an error message.

There is no default for the DDNAME.

{DURATION|DUR}=duration_value

Optional parameter specifying the duration, in minutes, that you want the hardware event data collection run to last. At the end of this period, data collection stops automatically.

The default DURATION for instruction address sampling is 10 minutes. If request is for event counters only (CTONLY), the default DURATION is unlimited. To stop an unlimited data collection run, you must explicitly specify one of the following commands:

- F *hisproc*,END
- STOP *hisproc*

Value range: 1–1440 (minutes)

{STATECHANGE|SC}={SAVE|STOP|IGNORE}

Optional parameter specifying the action you want the system to take when a significant change to the system is detected. An example of a significant state change would be if the capability of a CPU has changed. You can specify the following for STATECHANGE:

- **SAVE**, the current run of hardware event data collection will save all data collected as if the duration of the run has expired. It will then resume collecting hardware event data in the new state for the remaining duration of the current collection run.
- **STOP**, the current run of hardware event data collection for a system is ended as if the duration of the run has expired.

- **IGNORE**, the current run of hardware event data collection continues as if no state change had been detected.

Default: SAVE

{DATALOSS|DL}={IGNORE|STOP}

Optional keyword specifying the action you want the system to take if data loss occurs during the instrumentation run. Data loss can occur from any of the following events:

- Sampling buffer overflow condition
- Loss of Sample Data Measurement Alert (raised by hardware)
- Loss of Counter Data Measurement Alert (raised by hardware)

You can specify the following values for the DATALOSS parameter:

IGNORE | I

The system continues with the instrumentation run if data loss occurs.

STOP | S

The system stops the instrumentation run if data loss occurs.

You can reduce the chances of losing data in the event of a buffer overflow by either allocating more buffers for data collection or increasing the priority of the HIS started task.

A Loss of Sample Data Measurement Alert and a Loss of Counter Data Measurement Alert are determined by the hardware and cannot be predicted nor prevented.

Default: IGNORE

SMP={YES|NO}

Specifies that you want to collect sample data. The default is YES.

{SAMPTYPE|ST}={*samptype*|PERSIST|NONE}

Optional parameter that specifies the sampling functions to be performed. This parameter is only valid when SMP=YES is in effect.

Whether this option is specified or omitted under the MODIFY *hisproc*, BEGIN or the MODIFY *hisproc*, SERVICE heading, the change is global to all HISSERV exploiters.

samptype

The sampling functions (*samptype*) supported include:

- **BASIC or B:** for basic sampling functions.
- **DIAG or D:** for basic and diagnostic sampling. Diagnostic sampling provides additional information over what is available in basic sampling. When diagnostic sampling is requested, basic sampling is also automatically selected. To use the diagnostic sampling function, you must first authorize to the diagnostic sampling facilities on the SE console. Unless instructed by IBM, use ST=Basic.

For information about how to set up the authorization of the sampling facilities through the support element (SE) console, see *Support Element Operations Guide* for System z10 machine on the [Resource Link home page \(www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink\)](http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink).

PERSIST

The sampling functions to be performed are not changed from its prior value.

NONE

No sampling functions will be performed, and no HISSERV exploiters will be authorized to collect sampling data.

Example: SAMPTYPE=DIAG

Default: Basic. If you do not specify SAMPTYPE, the default is used.

{BUFCNT|BUF}={*bufcnt*|PERSIST}

Optional parameter that specifies the number of sampling buffers. This parameter is only valid when SMP=YES is in effect.

Whether this option is specified or omitted under the `MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN` or the `MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE` heading, the change is global to all HISSERV exploiters.

bufcnt

The number of sampling buffers (in 4K pages) per processor for the system. A range of values between 4 - 1024 (pages) is supported.

The total number of sampling buffers the system uses is calculated from the BUFCNT specified, as follows:

```
(BUFCNT * Number of active processors in the configuration)
```

If you specify too small a value for BUFCNT and the system runs out of buffer space, you might lose some sample data. If you specify a high sampling frequency on the SAMPFREQ parameter, HIS will consume more sampling buffer space and you might need a higher value for BUFCNT to prevent loss of samples.

PERSIST

The number of sampling buffers is not changed from its prior value.

Default: If you do not specify BUFCNT, the system calculates the number of buffers needed using the number of processors in the configuration and the sampling frequency in effect (SAMPFREQ).

{SAMPFREQ|SF}=freq|PERSIST}

Optional parameter that specifies the frequency for the sampling functions. This parameter is only valid when SMP=YES is in effect.

Whether this option is specified or omitted under the `MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN` or the `MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE` heading, the change is global to all HISSERV exploiters.

freq

is the total number of samples to be taken in a minute on all active processors in the configuration. For example, a *freq* value of 500000 specifies a sampling frequency of 500,000 samples per minute.

Note that the effective sampling rate is usually smaller than the specified SAMPFREQ for LPARs that share the processors. Samples are captured only on logical processors that are actively in use. (A waiting shared logical processor does not produce samples.)

PERSIST

The sampling frequency is not changed from its prior value.

Default: 800000, which is equivalent to 8 million samples in 10 minutes. This default may be aggressive for slower sub-capacity models. A less aggressive value of 130 000 should be used if there is an unacceptable performance degradation when the default value is used. The DURATION can be extended as needed if more samples are required. For example, to achieve 8 million samples with a sample frequency of 130 000, the duration of the sampling run would be 60 minutes.

If you do not specify SAMPFREQ, the default is used.

CNT={YES|NO}

Specifies that you want to collect event counter set data. The default is YES.

{CNTSET|CTRSET|CTR}={COMPLETE|SOFTWARE|HARDWARE}[(ctr1,ctr2,...ctrn)]

Optional parameter specifying the set of counters you want to collect. **CTRSET** and **CTR** are aliases of **CNTSET**. This parameter is only valid when CNT=YES is in effect.

COMPLETE

When you specify COMPLETE the system collects event counters for all available counter sets. For example, if you have installed and authorized only the basic and problem-state counter sets on your system, a specification of CNTSET=COMPLETE, results in basic and problem-state counter set events being collected. Be aware that specifying CNTSET=COMPLETE also means collecting event counters that are not currently defined, but may be defined in the future. It is

possible that event counter sets in the future may have unforeseen performance impacts on the system. Note that COMPLETE, is not enclosed in parentheses.

SOFTWARE

When you specify SOFTWARE, the system collects all software related event counter sets. Any future counter set defined as a software counter set may have unforeseen performance impact on the system. Note that SOFTWARE is not enclosed in parentheses. CNTSET=SOFTWARE is currently equivalent to CNTSET=(Z).

HARDWARE

When you specify HARDWARE, the system collects all hardware related event counter sets. Any future counter set defined as a hardware counter set will have little unforeseen performance impact on the system. Note that HARDWARE is not enclosed in parentheses. CNTSET=ALL is an alias to CNTSET=HARDWARE. CNTSET=HARDWARE is currently equivalent to CNTSET=(B,P,C,E).

(ctr1,ctr2,...ctrn)

You can also specify a list of counter sets to collect. This comma separated list can be one or more of the following counter sets:

- **B or BASIC for basic:** This is a hardware CPUcounter set and includes architected system activities, such as cycle count, instruction count, level 1 cache misses, for example, for a CPU in either the problem or supervisor state.
- **P or PROB for problem state:** This is a CPU hardware counter set and includes the architected system activities only when the CPU is in the problem state.
- **C or Crypto for crypto:** This is a hardware CPU counter set and includes the architected crypto activities, such as function count, cycle count, blocked function count, and blocked cycle count for each of the PRNG, SHA, DEA, and AES functions.
- **E or EXT for extended:** This is a hardware CPUcounter set and includes model dependent counters described in model dependent system library publications. For more information about the extended counters for the supported counter version number for each model, see the extended counter definition in "The CPU-Measurement Facility" available on the Resource Link home page (www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink).
- **Z or ZOS for z/OS:** This is a software CPUcounter set and includes counters for z/OS related activities. Enabling the z/OS counter set incurs a slightly higher performance overhead than the hardware counter sets. The z/OS counter set uses the Enhanced Monitor Facility. Note the z/OS counters are not defined and are primarily used for IBM diagnostic purposes.
- **MTD or MTDIAG for MT-diagnostic:** This is a hardware core counter set and includes model dependent counters described in model dependent system library publications. For more information about the MT-diagnostic counters for the supported counter version number for each model, see the MT-diagnostic counter definition in "The CPU-Measurement Facility" available on the Resource Link home page (www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink).

Default: If you do not specify CNTSET, HIS uses the B (basic) and P (problem state) counter sets. For example, use CNTSET=(B,P,E) to specify three counter sets (Basic, Problem state, and extended), and use CNTSET=(BASIC,E) to specify two counter sets (BASIC and extended).

{CNTINTVAL|CI|SMFINTVAL|SI}={SYNC|intv}

Optional parameter that specifies the interval at which SMF record type 113 records are recorded. CI, SMFINTVAL, and SI are aliases of CNTINTVAL. This parameter is only valid when CNT=YES is in effect. The following values are accepted:

SYNC

Specifies that the SMF record type 113 should be recorded in sync with the SMF global recording interval. The global recording interval is set by parameters INTVAL and SYNCVAL in parmlib member SMFPRMxx. Note that if SMF is not active, global recording interval processing is disabled or there is some other error that prevents HIS to sync with the SMF global recording interval, no interval SMF record type 113 will be recorded. Receiving messages IEE500I or IEE068A is an example of when no SMF record type 113 will be recorded. For more information on the SMF global recording interval, see INTVAL

and SYNCVAL - Performing interval accountingINTVAL and SYNCVAL - Performing interval accounting in *z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)*.

intv

An interval, in minutes, that you want to record interval SMF record type 113 records. The acceptable value range is 1 - 60.

If **CNTINTVAL** is not specified, the default is 15.

CNTFILE={YES|NO}

Optional parameter that specifies whether event counter set data is to be written to z/OS UNIX System Services .CNT output files. This parameter is only valid when CNT=YES is in effect.

Default: YES

MAP={YES|NO}

Specifies that you want to collect load module mapping information. The default value is NO.

{MAPASID|MAS}={ALL|(asid1,asid2,...asidn)}

Optional parameter that specifies a list of address space IDs (ASIDs), in hexadecimal, to identify the address spaces for which you want to collect private load module map data. HIS will collect the virtual storage addresses of modules loaded into private virtual storage for the specified ASIDs that are not terminating, swapping, swapped, or inactive. This parameter is only valid when you specify MAP=YES.

Acceptable hexadecimal values are between X'1' and X'7FFF'.

You can specify up to 32 ASIDs on the **MAPASID** parameter.

- If you need to collect data from more than 32 address spaces, you can use the **MAPJOB** parameter in place of or in addition to the **MAPASID** parameter.
- The system supports a total of up to 128 address spaces, including those specified in both the **MAPASID** and **MAPJOB** parameters. If you need load module map data for more than 128 address spaces, specify MAPASID=ALL. When you specify MAPASID=ALL, the load module map data for all active ASIDs can be returned. When collecting data for IBM, specify MAPASID=ALL, unless directed otherwise.
- If you specify **MAPASID** with any value, you will always map the nucleus and LPA areas as well.
- You may want to enable tracking of directed load modules with the **SETPROG TRACKDIRLOAD** command so that your results are complete. See [Tracking directed load modules in z/OS MVS System Commands](#).

Examples:

- MAPASID=(7,8,32)
- MAPASID=ALL

Default: None.

{MAPJOB|MJOB}=(job1,job2,...jobn)

Optional parameter specifying a list of job names for which HIS will collect the virtual storage addresses of modules loaded into private virtual storage. HIS collects the virtual storage addresses for jobs that are not terminating, swapping, swapped, or inactive. The system ignores duplicate, invalid, or inactive job names specified. This parameter is only valid when you specify MAP=YES.

Specify job names with 1-8 characters, following the rules for a valid job name. You can use wildcard characters * and ? for pattern matching of job names. See [Using wildcards in commands in z/OS MVS System Commands](#) for more information.

You can specify up to 32 job names, including all the pattern matches from wildcard characters. Note that using wildcard characters can result in requesting more than 32 physical jobs.

When you specify job names on **MAPJOB**, the system converts each active job name into one or more ASIDs. If the job is not active when the system does the load module mapping, the system will not produce load module information for that job. The system supports a total of up to 128

address spaces, including those specified on both the **MAPASID** and **MAPJOB** parameters. If you specify more than 128 address spaces, the system produces load module mapping data for the first 128 address spaces and ignores the rest. For example, **MAPJOB=(*)** might produce load module mapping information for 128 active address spaces, starting with ASID 1. If you need load module map data for more than 128 address spaces, specify **MAPASID=ALL**. When you specify **MAPASID=ALL**, the load module map data for all active ASIDs can be returned. If you specify **MAPJOB** with any value, you will always map the nucleus and LPA areas as well.

You may want to enable tracking of directed load modules with the **SETPROG TRACKDIRLOAD** command so that your results are complete. See [Tracking directed load modules in z/OS MVS System Commands](#).

Examples:

- **MAPJOB=(task1,grs,omvs,db*,task2)**
- **MAPJOB=(o*s)**
- **MAPJOB=(JOB1??,JE*)**

Default: None.

{**MAPVERBOSE|MAPV**}

Optional keyword specifying that you want the system to produce additional diagnostic information about any errors encountered during the load module mapping phase of data collection. **MAPVERBOSE** specifies that the system issues system messages to the job log if it encounters multiple errors during load module mapping. This parameter is only valid when you specify **MAP=YES**.

You can only specify **MAPVERBOSE** if you also activate the load module mapping with the **MAPONLY**, **MAPASID**, or **MAPJOB** parameters. If you specify **MAPVERBOSE** without specifying one of these load module mapping parameters, the system ignores the **MAPVERBOSE** parameter.

Default: None; no load module mapping diagnostic information is collected.

{**CNTONLY|CTRONLY|MAPONLY**}

These optional keywords allow you to limit collection, as follows:

CNTONLY|CTRONLY

Specifies that you want to collect only event counter set data. Data collection for instruction address sampling is not activated. The system generates only a .CNT z/OS UNIX System Services output file. (The system does not generate .SMP and .MAP output files if you specify **CNTONLY**.) **CTRONLY** is an alias of **CNTONLY**.

When this keyword is specified, you cannot specify keywords associated with instruction sampling, such as **SAMPTYPE** and **SAMPFREQ**.

Keywords allowed with **CNTONLY** include **TITLE**, **PATH**, **DURATION**, **CNTSET**.

The **CNTONLY** parameter is equivalent to **CNT=YES**, **SMP=NO**, **MAP=NO**.

MAPONLY

Specifies that you want to collect only load module mapping information. Data collection event counter sets and instruction address sampling is not activated. The system generates only a .MAP z/OS UNIX System Services output file. (The system does not generate .SMP and .CNT output files if you specify **MAPONLY**.)

When you specify **MAPONLY**, you must also specify **MAPASID** or **MAPJOB** (or both) to identify the address spaces for which you want private load module map data. You cannot specify keywords associated with sampling and counter sets, such as **SAMPTYPE**, **SAMPFREQ**, or **CNTSET**.

Keywords allowed with **MAPONLY** include **TITLE**, **PATH**, **MAPASID**, **MAPJOB**.

The **MAPONLY** parameter is equivalent to **CNT=NO**, **SMP=NO**, **MAP=YES**.

{REFRESH|REFR}

Optional parameter instructing the system to refresh the HISSERV service. A refresh of the service will allow the service to begin using any counter set or sample type recently authorized through the Hardware Management Console. **REFRESH** is mutually exclusive with all other service parameters.

Example 1: Start the HIS Profiler data collection using defaults, including SMF data, and create .CNT and SMP.cpu#. files. By default, the following instrumentation data are captured besides SMF data:

- Data from the basic and problem state counter sets
- Basic sampling data

Because no service parameters were explicitly specified with the PERSIST option, all service parameters will be changed to the defaults.

```
MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN
```

Example 2: Start the HIS Profiler for data collection that runs for 12 minutes, collects load module mapping information for jobs PGMA and PGMB. collects SMF data and creates .MAP, .CNT and SMP.cpu#. files. Because all service parameters are explicitly specified with the PERSIST option, they will remain at their prior values.

```
MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN,DURATION=12,MAPJOB=(PGMA,PGMB),BUFCNT=PERSIST,  
SAMPTYPE=PERSIST,SAMPFREQ=PERSIST
```

Example 3: End the HIS Profiler for data collection:

```
MODIFY hisproc,END
```

Example 4: Refresh HISSERV to begin using the counter sets and sample types that were recently authorized through the Hardware Management Console, and then increase the buffer count to allow for additional data. **SAMPREQ** and **SAMPTYPE** will be implicitly changed to their default values.

```
MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE,REFRESH  
MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE,BUFCNT=100
```

Example 5: Direct HISSERV to stop generating sampling data for profilers requesting it. These changes are global and will affect all exploiters. **BUFCNT** and **SAMPFREQ** are specified as PERSIST to maintain their values.

```
MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE,SAMPTYPE=NONE,BUFCNT=PERSIST,SAMPFREQ=PERSIST
```

Example 6: Direct HISSERV to generate basic sampling data, the default, at a frequency of 100,000 samples per minute, and use the default buffer count. These changes are global and will affect all exploiters.

```
MODIFY hisproc,SERVICE,SAMPFREQ=100000
```

Example 7: Direct the HIS Profiler to begin collecting just counter data for problem diagnosis for IBM. These specific options may be the most commonly requested by IBM. All HIS exploiters are affected. This particular command labels the measurement 'Counters Only', requests data for basic and extended counter sets, sends the output to the .CNT file in the /HIS OMVS directory, (no .MAP or .SMP files are produced). Data collection for instruction address sampling is not activated, and the **SAMPTYPE**, **SAMPFREQ**, and **BUFCNT** values have been preserved with the PERSIST option. SMF record type 113 will be recorded in sync with the SMF global recording interval, and this current run will save all data collected as if the duration of the run has expired. It will then resume collecting hardware event data in the new state until a MODIFY *hisproc*,END command is issued.

```
MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN,TT='Counters Only',PATH='/HIS',CNTONLY,CNTSET=(B,E),SI=SYNC,  
SC=SAVE,SAMPTYPE=PERSIST,SAMPFREQ=PERSIST,  
BUFCNT=PERSIST
```

Example 8: Direct the HIS Profiler to begin collecting extensive data for problem diagnosis for IBM. These specific options may be the most commonly requested by IBM. All HIS exploiters are affected by

the MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN command. This command labels the measurement 'FOR IBM', sends the output to the /HIS OMVS directory, requests data for basic, problem, cryptographic, and extended counter sets, requests a map of all swapped in address spaces, and uses a buffer count of 1024 4K buffers. The recommended buffer count value is 1024 for minimal overhead at the expense of more storage (1024 4K blocks per processor.) The sampling data is basic, with the frequency of 800,000 samplings per minute and will run for 10 minutes.

```
MODIFY hisproc,BEGIN,TT='FOR IBM',path=/HIS,CNTSET=(B,P,C,E),MAS=ALL,BUF=1024,ST=B,  
SF=800000,DUR=10
```

Example 9: Consider the following example to direct HIS processing to read from SMF in-memory object IFASMF.WIC and write the SMF data to /u/his/wic.

```
SY1 F HIS,WIC,INMEM=IFASMF.WIC,WICPATH='/u/his/wic'  
SY1 HIS038I HIS WIC PARAMETER(S) ACCEPTED  
SY1 HIS015I 14.54.21 DISPLAY HIS 058  
HIS WIC STATUS: ACTIVE  
INMEM= IFASMF.WIC  
WICPATH= /u/his/wic
```

HIS and IFA system messages

z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA) and *z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 8 (IEF-IGD)* contain the following new and updated messages.

HIS009I	MODIFY <i>hisproc</i> COMMAND FAILED. SPECIFIED PATH INACCESSIBLE. BPX1ACC SERVICE FAILED with RC=returncode, RSN=reasoncode.
----------------	--

Explanation

The MODIFY *hisproc* command fails. Following a MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN, the specified (or default) file PATH is not accessible. Following a MODIFY *hisproc*,WIC, the specified WICPATH is not accessible. The path either does not exist, or does not have the required read and write access attributes.

When the system issued the a z/OS UNIX Systems Services BPX1ACC service to verify the PATH or WICPATH value, it fails and returns the listed return code and reason code. See the following list for return and reason code meanings:

RC=9C (EMVSINITIAL) and RSN=xxxx00F9

The HIS User ID, *hisproc*, has not been defined by the security product. When you add user *hisproc*, you must create an OMVS segment with a default HOME directory.

RC=81 (ENOENT)

The specified file PATH does not exist.

RC=86 (ENOSYS) or 6F (EACCES)

HIS cannot access the file path specified (or default) on the MODIFY *hisproc* command. The file path might not have the appropriate read or write access attributes for HIS to access it.

The ENOSYS error might be caused by HIS not having the correct authority to access the HOME directory.

Other return and reason codes

See *z/OS UNIX System Services Messages and Codes* for information about the return and reason codes.

See *z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference* for information about the BPX1ACC service.

If you did not specify a path on the command, or if a relative path is specified, the system uses the default path that is defined by the HOME directory of the OMVS segment when the *hisproc* user was added to the system (using the ADDUSER TSO command). You must create an OMVS segment with a default HOME directory when you set up the hardware instrumentation services (HIS) user. The default file path, if valid, is the path for all the output files of the MODIFY *hisproc* command. If you specify a file path on the MODIFY *hisproc* command, the command overrides the HOME directory value. For more information about defining OMVS segments, see *z/OS UNIX System Services Planning*.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

returncode

The return code from BPX1ACC.

reasoncode

The reason code from BPX1ACC.

System action

The system does not complete the command issued.

Operator response

Refer to the return code and reason code in the message for the exact cause of this error.

- If you do not specify a path on the `MODIFY hisproc` command, verify that there is a default path defined on the HOME directory keyword in the OMVS segment of the *hisproc* user.
- If you specify a relative path, verify that the full path (when concatenated with the HOME directory in the OMVS segment of the *hisproc* user) exists.
- If the path exists, verify that the path has the proper read and write access attributes.

Note: The path name is case-sensitive.

You can display the home directory in the OMVS segment of the *hisproc* user by issuing the following TSO command:

```
ListUser hisproc OMVS noracf
```

You can enter the path name in either absolute form (starting with a `/`), or relative form (without a `/`). If you use the relative form, the system uses the HOME directory of the OMVS segment for the *hisproc* user.

System programmer response

Ensure your HIS user ID, *hisproc*, is correctly defined:

- If the HIS user ID, *hisproc*, has not been defined by the security product, add the *hisproc* user ID by the following TSO command, where the UID and HOME values are just examples:

```
ADDUSER hisproc OMVS(UID(25) HOME('/user'))
```

- Specify a HOME directory in the OMVS segment for the added *hisproc* user. The HOME directory is the default PATH for the `MODIFY hisproc` command.
- Add an OMVS segment or HOME directory to the *hisproc* user by the following TSO command, where the UID and HOME values are just examples

```
ALTUSER hisproc OMVS(UID(25) HOME('/user'))
```

- Create the HOME directory (or any specific file path) using the `mkdir` OMVS command. Set up appropriate file access attributes with the `chmod` or `chown` OMVS commands.

If the problem was caused by a path or user ID setup error, you must correct the error and then force stop (`FORCE hisproc,ARM`) and restart (`START hisproc`) the HIS address space before beginning data collection again. If you do not stop and restart the HIS address space, the error can recur, even if you corrected it. You must restart the HIS address space for any of the following actions:

- Defining a new path using `mkdir`
- Modifying the access attributes of an existing path using `chmod`

- Adding (ADDUSER) or altering (ALTUSER) the *hisproc* user ID. This includes (but is not limited to) altering the OMVS segment or the HOME directory.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware instrumentation services (HIS)

Module

HISICMD

Routing code

-

Descriptor code

5

HIS015I *hh.mm.ss DISPLAY HIS text*

Explanation

This message is issued in response to the DISPLAY HIS command and displays the status or results of the latest MODIFY *hisproc* command issued to start or stop collection of hardware event data. The contents of the message varies depending on the parameters issued with the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

In response to DISPLAY HIS, the message *text* is:

```
hisproc hisasid status
COMMAND: MODIFY command-data
START TIME: yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss
END TIME:   yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss
COMPLETION STATUS: comp-stat
FILE PREFIX: fileprefix
LOST SAMPLES: samplostcnt
COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 1: ctr-vers1
COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 2: ctr-vers2
COMMAND PARAMETER VALUES USED:
  TITLE= title
  PATH=  pathname
  DDNAME= ddname
  DURATION= duration-value (MINUTES)
  DATALOSS= datalossact
  STATECHANGE= statechange
  SMP=YES|NO
    BUFCNT= bufcnt (PAGES/PROCESSOR) | PERSIST | DEFAULT
    SAMPTYPE= samptype-values | PERSIST | DEFAULT | NONE
    SAMPFREQ= freq (SAMPLES/MINUTE) | PERSIST | DEFAULT
  CNT=YES|NO
    COUNTER SET= ctrset-values
    CNTINTVAL= cntintval
    CNTFILE=YES|NO
  MAP=YES|NO
    MAPASID= xxxx
    MAPJOB=  zzzz
HISSESV STATUS: serv-stat
EVENT
  AUTHORIZED=serv-authservtyp-values
             serv-authservtyp-values
  ENABLED=serv-enabservtyp-values
           serv-enabservtyp-values
SAMPLE
  AUTHORIZED=serv-authsmptyp-values
  ENABLED=serv-enabsmptyp-values
  BUFCNT= serv-bufcnt (PAGES/PROCESSOR)
```



```

SAMPFREQ= serv-freq(SAMPLES/MINUTE)
PROFILER
NAME      START      QUERY      SAMPLE    S F
yyyyyyyy  yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss +hh:mm:ss:uuuuuu +uuuuuu    s f
HIS WIC STATUS: wicstatus
INMEM= inmem
WICPATH= wicpath

```

In response to D HIS,WIC, the message *text* is:

```

HIS WIC STATUS: wicstatus
INMEM= inmem
WICPATH= wicpath

```

In response to D HIS,WIC when the *hisproc* address space is not started or is ended, the message *text* is:

```
hisproc hisasid statusn
```

In response to D HIS,WIC on systems that do not support WIC, the message *text* is:

```
WIC NOT SUPPORTED ON THIS SYSTEM.
```

In the message text:

hh.mm.ss

The time in hours (00-23), minutes (00-59), and seconds (00-59) for the DISPLAY HIS command.

hisproc

The name of the (HIS) cataloged startup procedure.

hisasid

The address space ID of HIS.

status

The status of HIS, which is one of the following statuses :

NOT STARTED

HIS is not started.

IDLE

HIS is waiting for work.

ACTIVE

HIS is active and working.

ENDED

HIS ended.

COMMAND: *command-data*

The text of the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

START TIME: *yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss*

yyyy/mm/dd

The date in year/month/day format when the MODIFY *hisproc* command started.

hh:mm:ss

The time in hours (00-23): minutes (00-59):seconds (00-59) format when the MODIFY *hisproc* command started.

END TIME: *yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss*

yyyy/mm/dd

The date in year/month/day format when the MODIFY *hisproc* command ended. If data collection is still active, the end date is displayed as ----/--/--.

hh:mm:ss

The time in hours (00-23): minutes (00-59):seconds (00-59) format when the MODIFY *hisproc* command ended. If data collection is still active, the end time is displayed as --:--:--.

COMPLETION STATUS: *comp-stat*

The command completion status can be:

NORMAL

The Modify *hisproc* command has completed normally. SMF records and OMVS output files are valid.

ABNORMAL

The Modify *hisproc* command has abnormally ended. SMF records and OMVS output files might be incomplete and unusable.

Data collection is still active. Output files are incomplete.

FILE PREFIX: *fileprefix*

The prefix for all the data collection output files. *fileprefix* is in the format SYSHISyyyymmdd.hhmmss.

LOST SAMPLES: *samplostcnt*

SampLostCnt is the cumulative running count of lost samples on all the processors because of buffer overflow errors.

COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 1: *ctr-vers1*

ctr-vers1 is the version number for the basic and problem state counter sets that HIS is recording.

Note that the meaning and the number of counters in a counter set might change with a new machine model. This counter set version number defines the contents of the basic and problem-state counter sets that are installed on the machine. For more information about these counters for the supported counter version number for each model, see publications on the [Resource Link home page \(www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink\)](http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink).

COUNTER VERSION NUMBER 2: *ctr-vers2*

ctr-vers2 is the version number for the crypto-activity, extended and MT-diagnostic counter sets that HIS is recording.

Note that the meaning and the number of counters in a counter set might change with a new machine model.

This counter set version number defines the contents of the crypto-activity, extended and MT-diagnostic counter sets that are installed on the machine. For more information about these counters for the supported counter version number for each model, see publications on the [Resource Link home page \(www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink\)](http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink).

TITLE= *title*

title is the text data from the TITLE= parameter on the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

PATH= *pathname*

pathname is the name of the path specified on the PATH= parameter of the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

DDNAME= *ddname*

ddname is the data definition name specified on the DDNAME= parameter of the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

DURATION= *duration-value* (MINUTES)

duration-value displays the duration value, in minutes, of this run of HIS data collection.

DATALOSS= *datalossact*

datalossact displays the action requested on the DATALOSS parameter on the MODIFY *hisproc* command for when data loss occurs during the instrumentation run. *datalossact* is one of the following:

IGNORE

Ignore the condition and continue with data collection.

STOP

End the data collection operation.

STATECHANGE= *statechange*

Displays the action requested in the MODIFY *hisproc* command if a significant state change is detected. *statechange* is one of the following:

SAVE

Save the run data, marking an interval. Start the next interval for the current run.

IGNORE

Continue the current run.

STOP

Stop the run at the state change.

SMP=YES|NO

Displays whether sampling was requested on the MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN command.

YES

The HIS Profiler is collecting sampling data.

NO

The HIS Profiler is not collecting sampling data.

BUFCNT= *bufcnt* | PERSIST | DEFAULT

The BUFCNT parameter specified on the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

bufcnt

The value of the BUFCNT parameter in number of 4096-byte pages per processor.

PERSIST

The command specified that the system not change the current buffer count.

DEFAULT

The command did not specify the BUFCNT parameter and the system is using the default BUFCNT.

SAMPTYPE= *samptype-values* | PERSIST | DEFAULT | NONE

The status of the sample functions requested in the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

samptype-values

The list of the sample functions requested in the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

PERSIST

The command specified that the system not change the current sample functions.

DEFAULT

The command did not specify the SAMPTYPE and the system is using the default SAMPTYPE.

NONE

No sampling functions are performed .

SAMPFREQ= *freq* | PERSIST | DEFAULT

Displays the sample frequency requested on the SAMPFREQ parameter on the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

freq

The sample frequency that is requested on the SAMPFREQ parameter on the MODIFY *hisproc* command in number of samples per minute.

PERSIST

The command specified that the system does not change the current sampling frequency.

DEFAULT

The command did not specify the SAMPFREQ parameter and the system is using the default SAMPFREQ.

CNT=YES|NO

Displays whether counter data was requested on the MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN command.

YES

The HIS Profiler is collecting event counter set data.

NO

The HIS Profiler is not collecting event counter set data.

COUNTER SET= *ctrset-values*

ctrset-values displays a list of the counter sets requested in the MODIFY *hisproc* command.

CNTINTVAL= *cntintval*

If SYNC, the recording is synchronized with the SMF global recording interval. Otherwise, the duration of time between SMF record type 113, in minutes. For more information, see the topic on SMF global recording interval in [z/OS MVS System Management Facilities \(SMF\)](#).

CNTFILE=YES|NO

Displays whether event counter set data is to be written to the a z/OS UNIX Systems Services CNT output files, as requested on the MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN command.

YES

The HIS Profiler writes event counter set data to a z/OS UNIX Systems Services CNT output files.

NO

The HIS Profiler does not write event counter set data to a z/OS UNIX Systems Services CNT output files.

MAP=YES|NO

Displays whether map data was requested on the MODIFY *hisproc*,BEGIN command.

YES

The HIS Profiler is producing map data.

NO

The HIS Profiler is not producing map data.

MAPASID= xxxx

This field is displayed if you requested load module mapping in the MODIFY *hisproc* command. This field displays one or more address space IDs either from those entered on the MAPASID parameter or derived from the MAPJOB parameter. The MAPASID parameter specifies the address space ID for which you needed to collect load module mapping data.

Note that the job names in the MAPJOB parameter are converted to address space IDs at the point when load module mapping data is to be collected, which is at the end of the data collection. No derived address space IDs are displayed before this point.

MAPJOB= zzzz

This field is displayed if you requested load module mapping in the MODIFY *hisproc* command. This field displays job name values from the MAPJOB parameter for which you needed to collect load module mapping data.

HISSEV STATUS: serv-stat

The value of *serv-stat* might be:

ACTIVE

The HISSEV service is currently active.

INACTIVE

The HISSEV service is currently inactive.

EVENT

The list of active event sets.

AUTHORIZED=serv-authvntyp-values

The event types that are currently authorized by the service.

ENABLED=serv-enabevntyp-values

The event types that are currently enabled by the service.

SAMPLE

The sampling types that are currently active in the HISSEV service. The value might be:

AUTHORIZED=serv-authsmptyp-values

The sampling types that are currently authorized by the service.

ENABLED=serv-enabsmptyp-values

The sampling types that are currently enabled by the service.

BUFCNT:bufcnt

The number of sampling buffers currently allocated for each CPU.

SAMPREQ:freq

The current sampling frequency goal.

PROFILER

Information describing the profiler.

NAME *prodname*

The external identifier that this profiler uses for itself.

START *yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss*

The date and time this profiler began profiling the system.

QUERY *+hh:mm:ss:uuuuuu*

The average time this profiler waits between querying for counter data, where *hh* is hours (00-23) *mm* is minutes (00-59) *ss* is seconds (00-59) and *uuuuuu* is microseconds. The *+* indicates the exploiter averages over 1 day between counter queries. The greater the number, the less resource intensive the profiler is to the system.

SAMPLE *+uuuuuu*

The average number of microseconds the profiler takes to handle a sampling data callback. The *+* indicates the exploiter averages over 1 second per callback. The lower the number, the less resource intensive the exploiter is to the system.

SAMPLING_PROFILER *s*

The sampling state of the profiler. *s* is one of the following:

S

The profiler requested sampling

blank

The profiler did not request sampling

failed f

The state of the profiler's callback routine. *f* is one of the following:

F

The profiler's callback routine has encountered an abend. See preceding CSV430I messages for diagnostic information.

blank

The profiler's callback routine has not abended.

HIS WIC STATUS: *wicstatus*

The status of HIS is displayed about WIC resources.

wicstatus

Is one of the following:

ACTIVE

HIS is currently reading from the INMEM and writing to the WICPATH.

INACTIVE

HIS is not reading from the INMEM or writing to the WICPATH.

INMEM= *inmem*

Displays the SMF in memory object that HIS is connected to, if any. When '**NONE**' HIS is currently not connected to an INMEM and *wicstatus* is INACTIVE. If *inmem* is not '**NONE**' and *wicstatus* is INACTIVE, HIS reads from this SMF in memory object when a WICPATH is set.

inmem

The SMF in memory object that HIS is connected to. When '**NONE**', HIS is not connected to an in memory object.

WICPATH= *wicpath*

Displays the z/OS UNIX Systems Services path HIS is writing or writes WIC files to. When '**NONE**' HIS is not writing files to the z/OS UNIX Systems Services and *wicstatus* is INACTIVE. If *wicpath* is not '**NONE**', and *wicstatus* is INACTIVE, HIS writes WIC files to this path when an INMEM is set.

wicpath

The a z/OS UNIX Systems Services path that HIS writes WIC files to. When '**NONE**' HIS is not currently writing files to a z/OS UNIX Systems Services path.

WIC NOT SUPPORTED ON THIS SYSTEM

D HIS,WIC is invoked on a system that does not support WIC processing.

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

None.

System programmer response

None.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware instrumentation services (HIS)

Module

HISODSP

Routing code

-

Descriptor code

5

HIS037I	MODIFY <i>hisproc</i> COMMAND FAILED. SPECIFIED INMEM INACCESSIBLE. IFAMCON SERVICE FAILED WITH RC=<i>returncode</i> RSN=<i>reasoncode</i>. WIC PARAMETER(S) ACCEPTED.
----------------	---

Explanation

The MODIFY *hisproc* command fails. The specified INMEM resource is not accessible.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

returncode

The hexadecimal return code from IFAMCON.

reasoncode

The hexadecimal reason code from IFAMCON.

System action

The system does not complete the command issued.

Operator response

Notify the system programmer.

System programmer response

Consult the return and reason codes to determine the cause of failure.

See *z/OS MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages*, [SMF services](#), sections [SMF real-time interface](#), "IFAMCON", for reason code details.

For reason code x'0803' IFAINMNoConnections, there are no more connections available to INMEM resources. Issue DISPLAY SMF,M to see connected in memory resources. Either remove some connections so HIS can connect, or search problem reporting databases for a fix for the problem. If no fix exists, contact the IBM Support Center.

For reason code x'0807' IFAINMNoSuchResource, the specified SMF INMEM resource does not exist. Specify an existing INMEM resource. Define an INMEM resource for WIC records and specify that resource.

For reason code x'0C02' IFAINMSMFNotActive, the SMF address space is not active. Start the SMF address space.

For other reason codes, search problem reporting databases for a fix for the problem. If no fix exists, contact the IBM Support Center.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISICMD

Routing code

-

Descriptor code

5

HIS038I

hisproc WIC PARAMETER(S) ACCEPTED.

Explanation

WIC parameters specified in a MODIFY *hisproc* command are accepted by the system.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

System action

The system processing continues.

Operator response

None.

System programmer response

None.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISICMD

Routing code

-

Descriptor code

5

HIS039I

***hisproc* WIC TASK FAILED. ERROR DURING INMEM PROCESSING.
service SERVICE FAILED WITH RC=*returncode*, RSN= *reasoncode*.**

Explanation

The *hisproc* WIC task failed while using INMEM service *service*.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

service

The name of the failing service, is one of the following:

IFAMDSC

IFAMGET

returncode

The hexadecimal return code from the *service*.

reasoncode

The hexadecimal reason code from the *service*.

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

Notify the system programmer.

System programmer response

Consult the return and reason codes to determine the cause of failure.

See SMF services, sections of SMF real-time interface, in [z/OS MVS Programming: Callable Services for High-Level Languages](#) for reason code details.

For reason code x'0C02' IFAINMSMFNotActive, the SMF address space is not active. Start the SMF address space.

For other reason codes, search problem reporting databases for a fix for the problem. If no fix exists, contact the IBM Support Center.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISPWIC

Routing code

2

Descriptor code

4

HIS040I	<i>hisproc</i> WIC TASK FAILED BECAUSE SMF INMEM RESOURCE <i>inmem</i> WAS REMOVED FROM THE SMF CONFIGURATION DUE TO: <i>reason</i> ACTION: <i>action</i>.
----------------	---

Explanation

The *hisproc* WIC task failed while using INMEM *inmem* because *hisproc* is removed from the SMF configuration.

In the message text:

hisproc
The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

inmem
The name of the SMF INMEM resource.

reason
Is one of the following:

- SMF PARAMETER CHANGE - SMF parameters changed to not specify the *inmem*.
- SMF WAS RESTARTED - The SMF AS is force terminated and restarted.
- SMF WAS FORCED - The SMF AS is force terminated.

action
Is one of the following:

- WAIT FOR SMF TO RESTART THEN SPECIFY AN INMEM TO CONTINUE WIC PROCESSING
- SPECIFY AN INMEM TO CONTINUE WIC PROCESSING

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

Notify the system programmer.

System programmer response

If necessary, wait for the SMF address space to restart. When a new SMF INMEM resource is configured to collect WIC records, use MODIFY *hisproc* to resume WIC collection, pointing to the new INMEM resource.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISPWIC

Routing code

2

Descriptor code

4

HIS041I	<i>hisproc</i> WIC TASK ENCOUNTERED A LOSS OF DATA IN INMEM RESOURCE <i>inmem</i>.
----------------	---

Explanation

The *hisproc* WIC task found a loss of data condition while using INMEM *inmem*. There is more data that is written in the last minute than the INMEM object holds.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

inmem

The name of the SMF INMEM resource.

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

Notify the system programmer.

System programmer response

Accept the condition or consider increasing the size of the INMEM object, if possible. Consider putting only WIC SMF type 98 records in the INMEM object.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISPWIC

Routing code

2

Descriptor code

4

HIS042I

hisproc WIC SERVICES NOT AVAILABLE.

Explanation

WIC parameters that are specified in a MODIFY *hisproc* command are not accepted by the system because WIC services are not available on this machine.

In the message text:

hisproc

The name of the HIS cataloged startup procedure.

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

None.

System programmer response

None.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISINIT

Routing code

-

Descriptor code

5

HIS043I

**ERROR PROCESSING DIRECTORY: *directoryname. servicename* FAILED
WITH RC= *returncode*, RS= *reasoncode*.**

Explanation

The system detected an error when processing the identified z/OS UNIX System Services directory. Hardware instrumentation services issued a service, but the service fails with a return code and a reason code.

In the message text:

directoryname

The name of a z/OS UNIX System Services directory.

servicename

The name of the service that failed.

returncode

Return code that is issued with the failed service.

reasoncode

Reason code that is issued with the failed service.

System action

The system continues processing.

Operator response

If the failed service is a BPX4xxx service:

For more information about the failed service, see [*z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference*](#).

For the meanings and actions for the return code and reason code that were issued with the failed service, see [*z/OS UNIX System Services Messages and Codes*](#).

If the directory no longer exists and RC=81, the directory is deleted by the installation and this reason can be ignored.

Otherwise, search the problem reporting databases for a fix for the problem. If no fix exists, contact the IBM® Support Center.

System programmer response

See the error or dump messages from the failed service, if any.

Problem determination

None.

Source

Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)

Module

HISPWIC

Routing code

1,2

Descriptor code

4

text

Explanation

In response to the DISPLAY SMF (D SMF) command, or when SMF logstream recording is activated as a result of a SET SMF=xx, or following SMF start up during IPL processing, the system displays the information about the SMF logstreams. In this situation, *text* has the following format:

LOGSTREAM NAME	BUFFERS	STATUS
<i>s-logstream name</i>	<i>nbytes</i>	<i>lstatus</i>

In response to the DISPLAY SMF,M (D SMF,M) command, the system displays information about connections to each in-memory resource. In this situation, *text* has the following format:

```
IN MEMORY CONNECTIONS
Resource: IFASMF.rname
Con#: ccc Connect Time: yyyy.ddd hh:mm:ss
ASID: asid
```

In response to the DISPLAY SMF STATUS (D SMF,S) command, the system displays the information about SMF data sets and log streams status. In this situation, *text* has the following format:

LOGSTREAM NAME	BUFFERS	STATUS
<i>s-logstream name</i>	<i>nbytes</i>	<i>lstatus</i>

NAME	VOLSER	SIZE(BLKS)	%FULL	STATUS
<i>dsname volser</i>	<i>blk</i>	<i>per</i>	<i>status</i>	
<i>dsname volser</i>	<i>blk</i>	<i>per</i>	<i>status</i>	

In response to the DISPLAY SMF WIC (D SMF,WIC) command, the system displays the information about SMF z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator. In this situation, *text* has the following format:

```
SMF WIC STATUS
SPECIFIED SMF PARAMETER: wicParmStatus
WorkloadIntCorr PRODUCT FEATURE: wicFeatureStatus
ST   K PG # AS  ROUTINE  VERSION  R A E LAST ROUTINE CALL TIME
-----
St   k pg NumAs ExitRtn  ExitVer  R A E lastCallTime
...

KEY:
ST      - SUBTYPE NUMBER
K       - BUFFERKEY VALUE
PG      - NUM4KPAGES VALUE
# AS    - NUMBER OF ADDRESS SPACES REGISTERED
ROUTINE - EXIT ROUTINE NAME (CURRENT / PENDING)
VERSION - EXIT ROUTINE VERSION (IN HEXADECIMAL)
R       - SMF PARAMETERS REQUEST SUBTYPE
A       - EXIT ROUTINE TO BE CALLED NEXT INTERVAL
E       - ERROR ADDING EXIT ROUTINE
LAST... - TIME EXIT ROUTINE LAST CALLED
```

On systems that do not support WIC, the following display is seen:

```
SMF WIC STATUS
WIC NOT SUPPORTED ON THIS SYSTEM
```

In the message text:

hh.mm.ss

The time in hours (00-23), minutes (00-59), and seconds (00-59)

s

One of the following indicators:

A

The system is actively using (or attempting to use) this log stream.

C

The system is no longer using this log stream, but is still cleaning up after removing this log stream from use.

logstream name

The name of the log stream being displayed.

nbytes

The amount of data collected into a log stream buffer in bytes

lstatus

The status for the log stream, which can be one of the following:

Connected

Indicates that SMF is connected to the log stream

Disconnected

Indicates that the log stream is disconnected from SMF

rname

The resource name of the in-memory resource.

ccc

The connection number of the connection to this in-memory resource.

yyyy.ddd hh:mm:ss

The Julian date and time of the connection to this in-memory resource.

asid

The address space ID that has a connection to this in-memory resource.

dsname

The name of the SMF data set being displayed.

volser

The volume serial number of the volume containing the SMF data set.

blk

The block size of a data set in blocks.

per

The percent full value for the SMF data set.

status

The status of the SMF data set, which can be one of the following:

ACTIVE

Indicates that the data set is now being used to record SMF data.

ALTERNATE

Indicates that the data set is available for use in recording SMF data.

DUMP REQUIRED

Indicates that the data set must be dumped before being used to record data.

wicParmStatus

WIC | NOWIC - Value specified for SMFPRMxx parameter.

wicFeatureStatus

Is one of the following:

ENABLED

The product registration policy (IFAPRDxx) for z/OS feature *WorkloadIntCorr* is enabled on the system. When SMF notices the feature is enabled, SMF assumes it remains enabled for the life of the IPL. SMF redrives checking if the feature is enabled at the top of the day and during certain SMF parameter updates. Perform a SETSMF WIC operation to cause SMF to recognize a product registration policy change to enable the *WorkloadIntCorr* feature.

DISABLED

The product registration policy for the z/OS feature *WorkloadIntCorr* is not recognized as enabled.

St

The subtype number for this status line.

K

The key of the shared buffer for this subtype. Can be 0, 8 or blank. A blank indicates a system subtype which does not have a shared buffer.

pg

The number of BUFFER4KPAGES specified on the IFAWIC request for this subtype. Blanks indicate a system subtype which does not have a shared buffer.

NumAs

Number of address spaces registered to collect data for the subtype number. Blanks indicate a system subtype that does not have a shared buffer.

ExitRtn

The name of the IFAWIC exit routine that processes shared buffers and generates SMF type 98 records.

When *st* is set to '-', *ExitRtn* and *ExitVer* are not blanks, and the remaining fields are blank, *ExitRtn* represents the new exit routine name that is switched to as a result of an IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER. This exit routine is added during the next interval.

ExitVer

The version of the IFAWIC exit routine. Blanks indicate a system subtype that does not have a version.

When *st* is set to '-', *ExitRtn* and *ExitVer* are not blanks, and the remaining fields are blank. *ExitVer* represents the new exit routine version of the *ExitRtn* that is switched to as a result of an IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER. This exit routine is added during the next interval.

R

An indication of the SMF SYS or SUBSYS TYPE parameters specified to collect this subtype. When Y, subtype is requested to be collected. When N, subtype is not requested.

A

An indication as to whether the subtype's IFAWIC exit routine is called on the next 5 second interval. Value is set to Y when SMF parameter WIC is specified, SMF parameters indicate to collect the subtype, the *WorkloadIntCorr* product feature is enabled, and the IFAWIC exploiter is registered for this subtype. If any of these are not true, value is set to N.

Set to blank for subtype 1, which belongs to z/OS supervisor and is run every 5 seconds to gather data needed by other IFAWIC exit routines.

E

Set to Y if there is an error adding the exit routine, otherwise set to N.

lastCallTime

Last time the exit routine is called in *mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.nnn* format.

System action

The system continues processing

Operator response

None.

System programmer response

None.

Source

System management facilities (SMF)

Module

IFALSMOD

Routing code

*,2,10

Descriptor code

4, 5

Chapter 5. Reference for application programmers

The following topics are of particular interest to application programmers:

- MVS authorized assembler service: [“IFAWIC — IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator”](#) on page 93
- MVS data areas: [“MVS Data Areas changes for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator”](#) on page 108

IFAWIC — IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator provides infrastructure to enable a z/OS component, middleware, or application product distributed across multiple address spaces to generate high-frequency (every 5 seconds), standardized, synchronized, contextualized activity using a common context. IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator may be referred to herein as WIC.

z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator may be referred to herein as WIC.

Description

The IFAWIC service manages a z/OS component, middleware, or application as a WIC exploiter with the caller’s primary address space and the system. The IFAWIC caller identifies itself by providing the IBM-assigned subtype.

The REGISTER request returns a buffer to the caller to use for instrumenting activities for the calling primary address space. The REGISTER request must be invoked in each address space in which a program runs. This supplies each address space with a distinct buffer for instrumenting address space activities.

The IFAWIC caller provides an exit routine that SMF will call during the WIC processing. This exit routine aggregates and summarizes activities from all address spaces that the exploiter registered. The exit routine also prepares and writes an SMF type 98 record for an exploiter's subtype.

The Deregister request indicates that the program is no longer using the instrumentation buffer in the calling primary address space. When a program has been deregistered from all address spaces, the WIC exit routine will no longer be called and the system will clean it up.

Deregistration occurs implicitly at address space or job-step task termination.

Environment

The requirements for the caller are:

Environmental factor	Requirement
Minimum authorization:	The caller must be authorized with any of the following attributes: supervisor state, PKM 0-7, PSW key 0-7, or APF-authorized
Dispatchable unit mode:	Task
Cross memory mode:	PASN=HASN, any SASN
AMODE:	31- or 64-bit
ASC mode:	Primary or access register (AR)
Interrupt status:	Enabled for I/O and external interrupts
Locks:	No locks may be held.

Environmental factor	Requirement
Control parameters:	Control parameters must be in the primary address space or, for AR-mode callers, must be in an address space or data space that is addressable through a public entry on the caller's dispatchable unit access list (DU-AL). The control parameters must be accessible using the PSW key of the program making the request.

Programming requirements

The caller can include the IFAWICCB mapping macro to establish equate symbols for the return codes and reason codes provided by the IFAWIC macro.

The caller can listen for ENF event 85 for notifications about their subtype. See the IFAWICCB macro for details. The WicEnfQual section describes the QUAL input to the ENFREQ request. Use WicEnfQual_Subtype to get events for the exploiter's subtype only. WicEnf provides a mapping of the parameter list that is passed to the ENF listener exit in the first word of a 6-word parameter list in R1.

The first IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER caller on the system for a subtype must specify the ExitVersion and ExitRoutine parameters. This will establish the WIC exit routine to the program.

See IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator in z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide for details about how to code a WIC exit routine and how to use the WIC exit routine services.

Restrictions

Callers specifying REQUEST=REGISTER must not have functional recovery routines (FRRs).

Input register information

Before issuing the IFAWIC macro, the caller does not have to place any information into any register unless using it in register notation for a particular parameter or using it as a base register.

Output register information

When control returns to the caller, the GPRs contain:

Register

Contents

0

Reason code, if register 15 contains a non-zero return code

1

Used as a work register by the system

2 - 13

Unchanged

14

Used as a work register by the system

15

Return code

When control returns to the caller, the ARs contain:

Register

Contents

0 - 1

Used as work registers by the system

2 - 13

Unchanged

14 - 15

Used as work registers by the system.

Some callers depend on register contents remaining the same before and after issuing a service. If the system changes the contents of registers on which the caller depends, the caller must save them before issuing the service, and restore them after the system returns control.

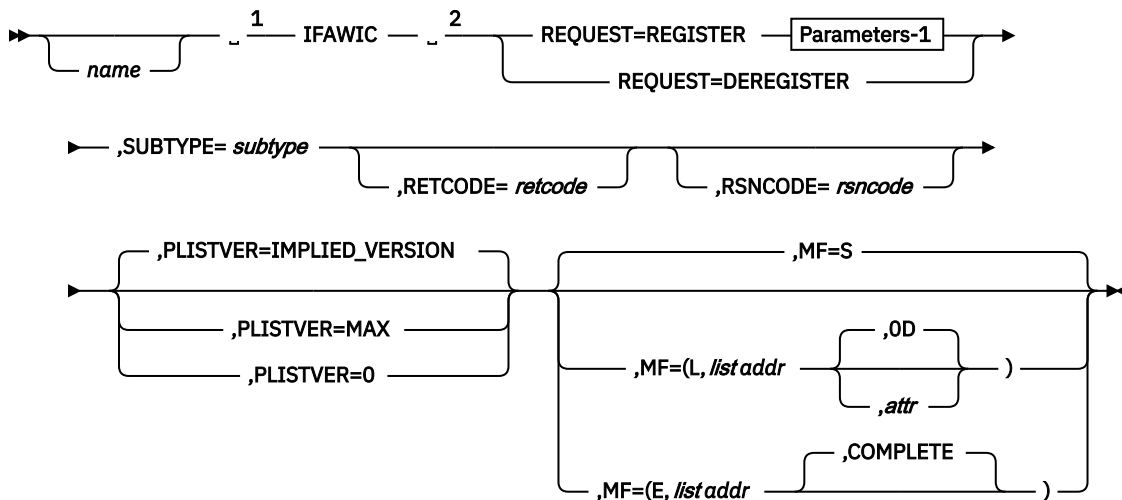
Performance implications

None.

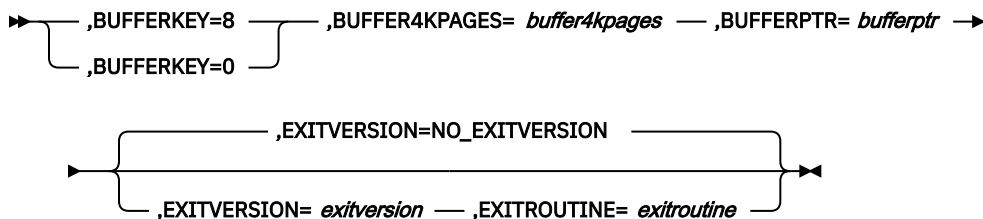
Syntax

The IFAWIC macro is written as follows:

Main diagram



Parameters-1



Notes:

- ¹ One or more blanks must precede the IFAWIC keyword.
- ² One or more blanks must follow the IFAWIC keyword.

Parameters

The IFAWIC parameters are explained as follows:

name

An optional symbol, starting in column 1, that is the name on the IFAWIC macro invocation. The name must conform to the rules for an ordinary assembler language symbol.

REQUEST=REGISTER

REQUEST=DEREGISTER

A required parameter that specifies the type of IFAWIC request.

REQUEST=REGISTER

Indicates a request to register the address space to the WIC instrumentation for the input subtype and to register the input subtype with the system.

When registering the address space for a subtype, the caller provides the desired characteristics of the WIC instrumentation buffer in the BUFFERKEY and BUFFER4KPAGES input fields. The buffer key must be the same across all register requests for the subtype. The caller is provided with a buffer addressable by the BUFFERPTR output field. The provided buffer can be used by the caller to save instrumentation data for the registering program for activity in calling address space.

The first IFAWIC call for a subtype must register the subtype with the system and provide a WIC exit routine by specifying the EXITVERSION and EXITROUTINE fields. Subsequent REGISTER requests may update the exit routine by specifying a higher exit version number.

REQUEST=Deregister

Indicates that a program is no longer instrumenting into the buffer for the input subtype in the current primary address space.

The WIC instrumentation buffer for this subtype in this address space will become inaccessible, and the caller must have already stopped referencing this storage. The WIC instrumentation buffer for this address space will still be accessible to the WIC exit in the SMF address space, so ensuring the storage is accessible to the exit is not a concern to the caller.

When all address spaces registered for a program's subtype have deregistered, the system no longer calls the WIC exit routine. The WIC exit routine is cleaned up.

Deregistration occurs implicitly at address space or job-step task termination.

,BUFFERKEY=8**,BUFFERKEY=0**

When REQUEST=REGISTER is specified, a required input parameter that specifies the storage key of the WIC instrumentation buffer to obtain. The caller must specify the same storage key for all register requests for the same subtype.

,BUFFERKEY=8

Indicates to obtain the instrumentation buffer in key 8.

,BUFFERKEY=0

Indicates to obtain the instrumentation buffer in key 0.

,BUFFER4KPAGES=*buffer4kpages*

When REQUEST=REGISTER is specified, a required input parameter that specifies the number of 4K pages in the WIC instrumentation buffer. This number must be 1 - 16 pages.

It is desirable for the BUFFER4KPAGES value to be the same for all register requests for the input subtype; however, the system allows different address spaces to request different buffer sizes for the same input subtype. When specifying different BUFFER4KPAGES values, the WIC exit routine must be able to determine how much data can be processed in each address space's WIC instrumentation buffer. Also, when aggregating data, new data fields may not be available for aggregation from older program versions. Generally, an old exit must be able to process data it is aware of from an old or new buffer, while a new exit must be able to process all data for all buffers.

To code: Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2) - (12), of a fullword field, or specify a literal decimal value.

,BUFFERPTR=*bufferptr*

When REQUEST=REGISTER is specified, a required output parameter that points to the page-aligned WIC instrumentation buffer for the input subtype for the current primary address space. This buffer must be accessed in AMODE 64.

To code: Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2) - (12), of an eight-byte pointer field.

,EXITVERSION=exitversion

,EXITVERSION=NO_EXITVERSION

When REQUEST=REGISTER is specified, an optional input parameter that specifies the exit version number. When specified, the exit version must be an unsigned number greater than zero. The default is NO_EXITVERSION.

For the first REQUEST=REGISTER request or subsequent REQUEST=REGISTER requests where the exit version number is larger than previously requested for the input subtype, IFAWIC processing saves the input exit routine (*exitroutine*) and calls the exit routine on the next WIC recording interval.

When the EXITVERSION parameter is not specified or when EXITVERSION specifies a version number that is less than previously requested, IFAWIC processing ignores the EXITROUTINE parameter and continues to call the exit routine associated with the largest exit version number.

When the exit version number is equal to a previously specified request, IFAWIC processing validates that the specified exit routine is the same as the previously requested exit routine. If the exit routines are different, the IFAWIC request fails and the system continues to call the last successfully added exit routine.

In order to tell the system to use a new exit routine with the same or different name, specify a higher exit version number.

To code: Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2) - (12), of a fullword field, or specify a literal decimal value.

,EXITROUTINE=exitroutine

When REQUEST=REGISTER and EXITVERSION=exitversion are specified, a required input parameter that specifies the name of the WIC exit routine to be given control in the SMF address space to generate SMF type 98 records for the input subtype.

The specified exit routine must be a valid module name residing in the calling program's TASKLIB, STEPLIB, or JOBLIB, the system's LNKLIST concatenation, or LPA. The provided exit routine must be in an APF-authorized library and be re-entrant.

The exit routine must be in AMODE 31 or AMODE 64 and must access the WIC instrumentation buffers in AMODE 64.

To code: Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2) - (12), of an 8-character field.

,SUBTYPE=subtype

A required input parameter that specifies the IBM-assigned subtype for writing SMF 98 records from WIC instrumentation data. The value must be a supported subtype and an unsigned number in the range 2 - 32767.

To code: Specify the RS-type address, or address in register (2) - (12), of a halfword field, or specify a literal decimal value.

,RETCODE=retcode

An optional output parameter into which the return code is to be copied from GPR 15. If you specify 15, GPR15, REG15, or R15 (within or without parentheses), the value will be left in GPR 15.

To code: Specify the RS-type address of a fullword field, or register (2) - (12) or (15), (GPR15), (REG15), or (R15).

,RSNCODE=rsncode

An optional output parameter into which the reason code is to be copied from GPR 0. If you specify 0, 00, GPR0, GPR00, REG0, REG00, or R0 (within or without parentheses), the value will be left in GPR 0.

To code: Specify the RS-type address of a fullword field, or register (0) or (2) - (12), (00), (GPR0), (GPR00), REG0, (REG00), or (R0).

,PLISTVER=IMPLIED_VERSION

,PLISTVER=MAX

,PLISTVER=0

An optional input parameter that specifies the version of the macro. PLISTVER determines which parameter list the system generates. PLISTVER is an optional input parameter on all forms of the

macro, including the list form. When using PLISTVER, specify it on all macro forms used for a request and with the same value on all of the macro forms. The values are:

- **IMPLIED_VERSION**, which is the lowest version that allows all parameters specified on the request to be processed. If you omit the PLISTVER parameter, IMPLIED_VERSION is the default.
- **MAX**, if you want the parameter list to be the largest size currently possible. This size might grow from release to release and affect the amount of storage that your program needs.

If you can tolerate the size change, IBM recommends that you always specify PLISTVER=MAX on the list form of the macro. Specifying MAX ensures that the list-form parameter list is always long enough to hold all the parameters you might specify on the execute form, when both are assembled with the same level of the system. In this way, MAX ensures that the parameter list does not overwrite nearby storage.

- **0**, if you use the currently available parameters.

To code: Specify one of the following:

- IMPLIED_VERSION
- MAX
- A decimal value of 0

,MF=S

,MF=(L,list addr)

,MF=(L,list addr,attr)

,MF=(L,list addr,0D)

,MF=(E,list addr)

,MF=(E,list addr,COMPLETE)

An optional input parameter that specifies the macro form.

Use MF=S to specify the standard form of the macro, which builds an inline parameter list and generates the macro invocation to transfer control to the service. MF=S is the default.

Use MF=L to specify the list form of the macro. Use the list form together with the execute form of the macro for applications that require reentrant code. The list form defines an area of storage that the execute form uses to store the parameters. Only the PLISTVER parameter may be coded with the list form of the macro.

Use MF=E to specify the execute form of the macro. Use the execute form together with the list form of the macro for applications that require reentrant code. The execute form of the macro stores the parameters into the storage area defined by the list form, and generates the macro invocation to transfer control to the service.

,list addr

The name of a storage area to contain the parameters. For MF=S and MF=E, this can be an RS-type address or an address in register (1) - (12).

,attr

An optional 1- to 60-character input string that you use to force boundary alignment of the parameter list. Use a value of 0F to force the parameter list to a word boundary, or 0D to force the parameter list to a doubleword boundary. If you do not code *attr*, the system provides a value of 0D.

,COMPLETE

Specifies that the system is to check for required parameters and supply defaults for omitted optional parameters.

ABEND codes

None.

Return and reason codes

When the IFAWIC macro returns control to your program:

- GPR 15 (and *retcode*, when you code RETCODE) contains a return code.
- When the value in GPR 15 is not zero, GPR 0 (and *rsncode*, when you code RSNCODE) contains a reason code.

The IFAWICCB mapping macro provides equate symbols for the return and reason codes. Bits 0 - 15 of the reason code may contain component diagnostic data and must not be assumed to be 0. Logically AND the reason code with the IFAWIC_Rsncode_Mask mask in order to isolate the non-component diagnostic portion of the reason code.

The following table identifies the hexadecimal return and reason codes and the equate symbol associated with each reason code. IBM support personnel may request the entire reason code, including the xxxx value.

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
0	–	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rc_Success</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC request successful.</p> <p>For REQUEST=REGISTER, a BufferPtr has been provided to the current primary address space.</p> <p>If an ExitVersion has been specified, and this is the first REQUEST=REGISTER on the system for the input subtype, or the input ExitVersion is larger than the current ExitVersion the input subtype, the ExitRoutine has been registered, and the system will switch to calling the new exit routine at the next WIC interval.</p> <p>The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers to start or stop writing instrumentation data to their instrumentation buffer. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information.</p> <p>For REQUEST=Deregister, the buffer is made unavailable to the current primary address. By invoking REQUEST=Deregister, the program certifies that the exploiter has stopped instrumenting into its buffer. The program does not have to certify its WIC exit is not accessing the buffer. Once REQUEST=Deregister is invoked, the system is responsible for preventing the WIC exit from accessing the buffer</p> <p>If there are no more address spaces registered for the input subtype, the system will stop calling the exit routine.</p> <p>Action: For REQUEST=REGISTER, the program should begin instrumenting.</p> <p>For REQUEST=Deregister, none.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
4	–	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rc_Warning</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC request completed with a warning.</p> <p>The high half word of the reason code may contain indications of other warnings that have occurred besides the reason code portion in the lower half. See Wic_Warning_Rsn in IFAWICCB for a mapping of this area.</p> <p>For REQUEST=REGISTER, a BufferPtr has been provided to the current primary address space.</p> <p>If an ExitVersion has been specified, and this is the first REQUEST=REGISTER on the system for the input subtype, or the input ExitVersion is larger than the current ExitVersion the input subtype, the ExitRoutine has been registered, and the system will switch to calling the new exit routine at the next WIC interval.</p> <p>For REQUEST=Deregister, the buffer is made unavailable to the current primary address.</p> <p>If there are no more address spaces registered for the input subtype, the system will stop calling the exit routine.</p> <p>Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.</p> <p>For REQUEST=REGISTER, the program should check the high half of the reason code for any conditions indicating the WIC services are not fully available by testing for any bits being on in the first byte using the IFAWICCB field Wic_NotFullyAvail_LowHighMask.</p> <p>When no bits in the first byte of the reason code are on, the program should start writing instrumentation data to the instrumentation buffer because the program's WIC exit will be called at the next WIC interval.</p> <p>When any bit in the first byte of the reason code is on, the program should not start writing instrumentation data to the instrumentation buffer because the WIC exit will not be called at the next WIC interval</p> <p>The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers to start or stop writing instrumentation data to their instrumentation buffer. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information.</p> <p>For REQUEST=Deregister, none.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)

Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
4	xxxx0401	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesSmaller</p> <p>Meaning: A smaller Buffer4kPages value was requested than the value specified on a previous REQUEST=REGISTER for the same subtype.</p> <p>The system reserves the requested buffer size for this address space.</p> <p>Action: It is desirable for the BUFFER4KPAGES value to be the same for all register requests for the input subtype; however, the system allows different address spaces to request different buffer sizes for the same input subtype. When specifying different BUFFER4KPAGES values, the WIC exit routine must be able to determine how much data can be processed in each address space's WIC instrumentation buffer. Also, when aggregating data, new data fields may not be available for aggregation from older program versions. Generally, an old exit must be able to process data it is aware of from an old or new buffer, while a new exit must be able to process all data for all buffers.</p>
4	xxxx0402	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesLarger</p> <p>Meaning: A larger Buffer4kPages value was requested than the value specified on a previous REQUEST=REGISTER for the same subtype.</p> <p>The system reserves the requested buffer size for this address space.</p> <p>Action: It is desirable for the BUFFER4KPAGES value to be the same for all register requests for the input subtype; however, the system allows different address spaces to request different buffer sizes for the same input subtype. When specifying different BUFFER4KPAGES values, the WIC exit routine must be able to determine how much data can be processed in each address space's WIC instrumentation buffer. Also, when aggregating data, new data fields may not be available for aggregation from older program versions. Generally, an old exit must be able to process data it is aware of from an old or new buffer, while a new exit must be able to process all data for all buffers.</p>
4	xxxx0403	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_AlreadyRegistered</p> <p>Meaning: A REQUEST=REGISTER was requested from an address space for a subtype that was already registered.</p> <p>Action: none needed.</p>
4	xxxx0404	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_NotRegistered</p> <p>Meaning: A REQUEST=DEREGISTER was requested from an address space for a subtype that was not currently registered.</p> <p>Action: none needed.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
4	xxxx0405	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitVersionIgnored</p> <p>Meaning: A REQUEST=REGISTER specified an ExitVersion that was less than the current ExitVersion. The ExitVersion and ExitRoutine parameters are ignored and the system continues using the current highest versioned exit routine.</p> <p>Action: none needed.</p>
4	xxxx0481	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_WicFeatureNotEnabled</p> <p>Meaning: The WorkloadIntCorr feature was not enabled to product registry.</p> <p>Action: Wait for ENF 85 signal and verify the WicEnf bit WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested is on before writing to the instrumentation buffer.</p>
4	xxxx0482	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SubtypeNotCollected</p> <p>Meaning: SMF has not been configured to collect the input SMF 98 subtype record.</p> <p>Action: Wait for ENF85 signal and verify the WicEnf bit WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested is on before writing to the instrumentation buffer.</p>
8	–	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rc_UserError</p> <p>Meaning: The IFAWIC request specified parameters that are not valid or the request is issued in an user-controllable environment that is not valid.</p> <p>The IFAWIC service did not complete successfully. For REQUEST=REGISTER, no WIC instrumentation buffer was provided to the caller.</p> <p>Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.</p>
8	xxxx0801	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ParmListAlet</p> <p>Meaning: Unable to use ALET of the IFAWIC parameter list.</p> <p>Action: Provide a valid ALET for the parameter list. The access register might not have been set up correctly.</p>
8	xxxx0802	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_BadVersion</p> <p>Meaning: The provided PLISTVER is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro.</p> <p>Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
8	xxxx0803	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ReservedNot0</p> <p>Meaning: The parameter list contains non-0 input in reserved fields. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro.</p> <p>Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.</p>
8	xxxx0804	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_BadRequestType</p> <p>Meaning: The request type is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro.</p> <p>Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.</p>
8	xxxx0805	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_BadBufferKey</p> <p>Meaning: The buffer key type is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro.</p> <p>Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.</p>
8	xxxx0807	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ParmListFetch</p> <p>Meaning: An error was encountered when fetching the supplied parameter list.</p> <p>Action: Call IFAWIC with a parameter list properly addressable.</p>
8	xxxx0808	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ParmListWrite</p> <p>Meaning: An error was encountered when writing to the supplied parameter list.</p> <p>Action: Call IFAWIC with a parameter list properly addressable and able to be written to.</p>
8	xxxx0810	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_NotEnabled</p> <p>Meaning: The IFAWIC caller was not enabled.</p> <p>Action: Call IFAWIC only when enabled.</p>
8	xxxx0811	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_Locked</p> <p>Meaning: The IFAWIC caller was locked.</p> <p>Action: Call IFAWIC without holding locks.</p>
8	xxxx0812	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_HomeNotPrimary</p> <p>Meaning: The IFAWIC caller's primary home space was not equal to the caller's primary address space.</p> <p>Action: Call IFAWIC when home equals primary address space.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
8	xxxx0813	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_CallerFRR Meaning: The IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER caller had FRR recovery established. Action: Call IFAWIC without FRRs established.
8	xxxx0814	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_NotAuthorized Meaning: The IFAWIC caller is not authorized. Action: Call IFAWIC only when authorized.
8	xxxx0820	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SubtypeInput Meaning: The provided SUBTYPE is not supported. Action: Supply the IBM provided program subtype.
8	xxxx0821	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitVersionZero Meaning: The ExitVersion input must not be 0. Action: Specify an ExitVersion that is not 0.
8	xxxx0822	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesZero Meaning: The Buffer4kPages must not be 0. Action: Specify Buffer4kPages that is not 0.
8	xxxx0823	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesTooLarge Meaning: The Buffer4kPages input must be less than or equal to 16. Action: Specify Buffer4kPages as less than or equal to 16.
8	xxxx0824	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_BufferKeyMismatch Meaning: A previous REQUEST=REGISTER requested and received a buffer for a BUFFERKEY value that was different than the BUFFERKEY specified on this request. Action: Update the program to request the same BUFFERKEY for each call to IFAWIC, even across different program versions.
8	xxxx0825	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SRBMode Meaning: IFAWIC was issued in SRB mode Action: Do not issue IFAWIC in SRB mode
8	xxxx0830	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SameVerExitRoutineMismatch Meaning: A ExitRoutine and ExitVersion was specified such that the ExitVersion is the same as a previous specification, however, the ExitRoutine is different. Action: Specify the same ExitRoutine to correspond with the same ExitVersion. If the program introduces a new exit routine, the ExitVersion must be made larger.

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
8	xxxx0831	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnNotFound</p> <p>Meaning: The exit routine could not be found.</p> <p>Action: Ensure the exit routine is located in either the invoking program's JOBLIB, STEPLIB, TASKLIB, in the system's LNKST concatenation, or in LPA.</p>
8	xxxx0832	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnNotInAPFLib</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC was unable to load the provided exit routine because did not reside in an APF authorized library.</p> <p>The xxxx portion of the reason code contains an informational code as documented with ABEND 306 reasons. No abend was generated.</p> <p>Action: See <i>z/OS MVS System Codes</i>, sections "System completion codes," "306," with the xxxx portion of the reason code to see what action is needed to resolve the condition.</p> <p>Ensure the exit routine resides in an APF-authorized library and is re-entrant.</p>
8	xxxx0833	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnAmode24</p> <p>Meaning: The ExitRoutine must not be in AMODE 24.</p> <p>Action: Provide an exit routine with an AMODE of 31 or 64.</p>
8	xxxx0834	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnNotReEntrant</p> <p>Meaning: The ExitRoutine must be re-entrant.</p> <p>Action: Provide an exit routine that is linked as re-entrant.</p>
8	xxxx0835	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnNameNotUnique</p> <p>Meaning: Another subtype is using the same exit routine name. The exit routine name must be unique per subtype.</p> <p>Action: Provide a unique exit routine name.</p>
C	–	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rc_EnvError</p> <p>Meaning: Environmental error</p> <p>The IFAWIC service did not complete successfully. For REQUEST=REGISTER, no WIC instrumentation buffer was provided to the caller.</p> <p>Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.</p>
C	xxxx0C01	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SystemNotReady</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC was issued before the system is ready to start processing requests.</p> <p>Action: Wait for the system to be ready to accept IFAWIC requests and re-issue the IFAWIC request.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
C	xxxx0C02	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_UnsupportedMachine</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC was issued from an unsupported machine. WIC requires IBM z14 or later hardware.</p> <p>Action: Issue IFAWIC on a supported machine.</p>
C	xxxx0C03	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_EnvNoExit</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER requests omitting ExitVersion and ExitRoutine, require a WIC exit routine to have been already established by a previous IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER call specifying the ExitVersion and ExitRoutine parameters.</p> <p>Action: Specify ExitVersion and ExitRoutine or ensure an IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER call has already completed specifying ExitVersion and ExitRoutine before issuing IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER.</p>
C	xxxx0C04	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_SMFNOWICSpecified</p> <p>Meaning: SMF parameters specified NOWIC which prevents programs from issuing IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER.</p> <p>Action: Accept that WIC services will be unavailable for the program, or choose to handle WIC registration dynamically. If the program can support dynamic WIC registration, wait for ENF 85 signal and check the WicEnf bit WicEnf_RegisterIsAvailable. When WicEnf_RegisterIsAvailable is on, The ENF listener exit can cause a task to wake up to re-issue IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER for the program.</p> <p>The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers that IFAWIC Register is available when SMF parameter WIC is specified. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information.</p>
C	xxxx0C10	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitRtnNoStorage</p> <p>Meaning: There was not sufficient storage for IFAWIC to process the exit routine.</p> <p>Action: Contact your system programmer. there is a shortage of common storage.</p>
C	xxxx0C11	<p>Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_UnexpectedLoadError</p> <p>Meaning: IFAWIC encountered errors trying to load the provided exit routine.</p> <p>The "xxxx" portion of the reason code contains a code from the load service of what would have been the ABEND code. No abend was generated.</p> <p>Action: Alert the system programmer. See <i>z/OS MVS System Codes</i>, sections "System completion codes," with the "xxxx" portion as the abend code to see what action is needed to resolve the condition. This may be accompanied by system log messages with the CSV prefix.</p>

Table 10. Return and reason codes for the IFAWIC service (continued)		
Return code (hex)	Reason code (hex)	Equate symbol, meaning, and action
10	–	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rc_CompError Meaning: Unexpected failure. Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.
10	xxxx1001	Equate symbol: IFAWIC_Rsn_CompError Meaning: Unexpected failure. The state of the request is unpredictable. Action: Contact your system programmer to report the problem to IBM service

Example

This example performs the following operations:

1. Issue the IFAWIC service to start WIC instrumentation for a test subtype.
2. Issue the IFAWIC service to end WIC instrumentation for a test subtype.

The code is as follows:

```

... other code here ...

    LARL 13,Wic_Fields
    USING Wic_Fields,13
    ENFREQ ACTION=LISTEN, CODE=ENFPC085, EOM=YES,          *
        SRBEXIT=MyWicEnfExit,                             *
        QUAL=MySubtype, QMASK=(BYTE3,BYTE4),              *
        DTOKEN=MyWicEnfToken Listen for ENF 85
    IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER,                                *
        SUBTYPE=MySubtype,                                 *
        ExitRoutine=MyExitRtn,                             *
        ExitVersion=MyExitVer,                             *
        Buffer4kPages=MyBuf4kPg,                           *
        BUFFERKEY=8,                                       *
        BUFFERPTR=MyBuffer@ Register WIC subtype
    CFI 15,IFAWIC_Rc_Warning Check for a warning RC
    JH WicRegFailed RC>4 is an error
    JL WicRegSuccess RC=0 is a success
    TMLH 0,Wic_NotFullyAvail_LowHighMask WIC services *
        fully available?
    JZ WicRegSuccess Yes, instrument
    J WicRegDone No, do not instrument
WicRegFailed DS 0H Register RC > 4
    NI MyWicFlags,MyWicRegisterFailed remember failed
    ENFREQ ACTION=DELETE, CODE=ENFPC085,                  *
        DTOKEN=MyWicEnfToken Stop listening to the ENF
    J WicRegDone
WicRegSuccess DS 0H Register succeeded
    NI MyWicEnfFlags,WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested *
        Indicate to write
        instrumentation data
WicRegDone DS 0H
*
* Place additional return/ reason code checking here
*

... other code here ...

    TM MyWicEnfFlags,WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested *
        Instrumentation ok now?
    JZ InstrumentDone No, do not instrument

... code using the provided buffer here ...

InstrumentDone DS 0H After WIC instrumentation

... other code here ...

```

```

        TM    MyWicFlags,MyWicRegisterFailed WIC Reg fail?
        JO    WicDeregDone          Skip dereg if reg failed
        IFAWIC REQUEST=DEREGISTER,          *
              SUBTYPE=MySubtype    Deregister WIC subtype
        ENFREQ ACTION=DELETE, CODE=ENFPC085, *
              DTOKEN=MyWicEnfToken Stop listening to the ENF
*
* Place code to check return/reason codes here
*
WicDeregDone DS 0H
... other code here ...
WICENFXT DS 0H
        LARL 15,Wic_Fields          Entry to SRB
        USING Wic_Fields,15         Load the working storage ptr
        L     1,0(1)               Load WicEnf Parmlist
        USING WICENF,1
        IC    0,WicEnf_Flags        Copy the WicEnf_Flags
        STC    0,MyWicEnfFlags      Save in MyWicEnfFlags
        BR     14                  Return from SRB

... other code here ...
Wic_Fields DS 0D
MyBuffer0 DS D
MyExitRtn DC CL8'WICEXIT '
MySubtype DC F'24576'
MyExitVer DC F'1'
MyBuf4kPg DC F'4'
MyWicEnfToken DS F
MyWicEnfExit DC A(WICENFXT)
MyWicFlags DC X'00'
MyWicRegisterFailed EQU X'80'
MyWicEnfFlags DC X'00'

... other code here ...

```

MVS Data Areas changes for IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator updates or adds the following MVS data areas:

- **CVT**

New bits are defined in the CVTFLAG9 field, as follows. CVTFLAG9 is a 1-byte field at CVT + X'1AD' (429).

- Bit 6 (. 1 .) — CVTIFAWICAvailable — IFAWIC service is available for use.
- Bit 7 (. 1) — CVTIFAWICInstalled — IFAWIC service is installed.

- **IFAWICCB**

IFAWICCB is a new data area.

CVT information

CVT programming interface information

ONLY the following fields are part of the programming interface information:

- CVTABEND
- CVTAMFF
- CVTASMVT
- CVTASVT
- CVTBRET
- CVTBSMOF
- CVTCSO

- CVTCTLFG
- CVTDCB
- CVTDCPA
- CVTDFA
- CVTECVT
- CVTEDAT2
- CVTEPLPS
- CVTEXIT
- CVTEXP1
- CVTFLAG2
- CVTFLAG3
- CVTFLAG4
- CVTFLAG5
- CVTFLAG6
- CVTFLAG7
- CVTFLAG9
- CVTFLGBT
- CVTGDA
- CVTGRSST
- CVTGVT
- CVTHID
- CVTIXAVL
- CVTJESCT
- CVTLCCAT
- CVTLDTO
- CVTLINK
- CVTLSO
- CVTMAXMP
- CVTMDL
- CVTMSER
- CVTOPCTP
- CVTOSLVL
- CVTOVER
- CVTPCCAT
- CVTPCNVT
- CVTPRLTV
- CVTPROD
- CVTPSXM
- CVTPVTP
- CVTQTD00
- CVTQTE00
- CVTRAC
- CVTRCEP

- CVTRCZRT
- CVTRELNO
- CVTRI
- CVTRTMCT
- CVTSAF
- CVTSCPIN
- CVTSDBF
- CVTSDUMP
- CVTSMCA
- CVTSNAME
- CVTSUBSP
- CVTSVT
- CVTSYSAD
- CVTTPC
- CVTTVT
- CVTTX
- CVTTXC
- CVTTXTE
- CVTTZ
- CVTUCBSC
- CVTUNDVM
- CVTUSER
- CVTVERID
- CVTVFGET
- CVTVFIND
- CVTVPSIB
- CVTVWAIT
- CVT0EF00
- CVTOPT0E
- CVTOPT02
- CVTOPT03
- CVT0SCR1

CVT heading information

Common name:	Communications Vector Table
Macro ID:	CVT
DSECT name:	CVT(when DSECT=YES is coded and PREFIX=YES is not coded) CVTFIX(when DSECT=YES and PREFIX=YES is coded) CVTMAP(or name user coded in label field of CVT invocation) CVTVSTGX(DSECT name of virtual storage extension) CVTXTNT1(DSECT name of OS-OS/VS common extension) CVTXTNT2(DSECT name of OS/VS1-OS/VS2 common extension)
Owning component:	Common Macros (SC101)

Eye-catcher ID: CVT
Offset: 96
Length: 4

Storage attributes: Subpool: Nucleus
Key: 0
Residency: Below 16M line

Size: Prefix: 256 bytes
CVT: 1280 bytes
Virtual storage address extension: 80 bytes
OS - OS/VS common extension: 12 bytes
OS/VS1 - OS/VS2 common extension: 132 bytes

Created by: IEAVCVT

Pointed to by: FLCCVT field of the PSA data area (location X'10')
FLCCVT2 field of the PSA data area
CVTSMEEXT points to the Virtual address storage extension
OS/VS - OS/VS extension is pointed to by CVTEXT1
OS/VS1 - OS/VS2 extension is pointed to by CVTEXT2

Serialization: Based on the individual fields being referenced.

Function: The CVT provides the means by which non-nucleus-resident routines may refer to information in the nucleus of the control program. It contains addresses of other control blocks and tables used by the control program routines.

CVT mapping

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
-256	(-100)	STRUCTURE	0	CVTFIX	- CVTMAP-256 - PREFIX
-256	(-100)	CHARACTER	216		- RESERVED
-40	(-28)	CHARACTER	16	CVTPROD(0)	- SYSTEM CONTROL PROGRAM PRODUCT LEVEL.
-40	(-28)	CHARACTER	8	CVTPRODN	PRODUCT NAME OF THE CONTROL PROGRAM, EX.(SP3.2). This is maintained for compatibility reasons only. The true product name version, release, and modification level information is in the ECVT (ECVTPNAM, PVER, PREL, PMOD). This can be considered a shorthand for the official name

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
For z/OS V2R4 (HBB77C0), the value is SP7.2.4 For z/OS V2R3 (HBB77B0), the value is SP7.2.3 For z/OS V2R2 (HBB77A0), the value is SP7.2.2 For z/OS V2R1 (HBB7790), the value is SP7.2.1 For z/OS R13 (HBB7780), the value is SP7.1.3 For z/OS R12 (HBB7770), the value is SP7.1.2 For z/OS R11 (HBB7760), the value is SP7.1.1 For z/OS R10 (HBB7750), the value is SP7.1.0 For z/OS R9 (HBB7740), the value is SP7.0.9 For z/OS R8 (HBB7730), the value is SP7.0.8 For z/OS R7.1 (JBB772S), the value is SP7.S.7 For z/OS R7 (HBB7720), the value is SP7.0.7 For z/OS R6.1 (JBB77S9), the value is SP7.S.6 For z/OS R6 (HBB7709), the value is SP7.0.6 For z/OS R5 (HBB7708), the value is SP7.0.5 For z/OS R4 (HBB7707), the value is SP7.0.4 For z/OS R3 (HBB7706), the value is SP7.0.3 For z/OS R2 (HBB7705), the value is SP7.0.2 For z/OS R1 (JBB7713), the value is SP7.0.1 For OS/390 R10 (HBB7703), the value is SP6.1.0 For OS/390 R9 (JBB6609), the value is SP6.0.9 For OS/390 R8 (HBB6608), the value is SP6.0.8 For OS/390 R7 (JBB6607), the value is SP6.0.7 For OS/390 R6 (HBB6606), the value is SP6.0.6 For OS/390 R5 (HBB6605), the value is SP6.0.5 For OS/390 R4 (JBB6604), the value is SP6.0.4 For OS/390 R3 (HBB6603), the value is SP6.0.3 For OS/390 R2 (JBB6602), the value is SP6.0.2 For OS/390 R1 (HBB6601), the value is SP6.0.1 For MVS/ESA SP5.2.2 (JBB5522) the value is SP5.2.2 For MVS/ESA SPa.b.c the value is SPa.b.c					
-32	(-20)	CHARACTER	8	CVTPRODI	PRODUCT FMID IDENTIFIER FOR THE CONTROL PROGRAM, EX.(JBB1328).
-24	(-18)	CHARACTER	16	CVTVERID	OPTIONAL USER PERSONALIZATION OF SOFTWARE SYSTEM VERSION. (MDC415)
-8	(-8)	SIGNED	2		- RESERVED
-6	(-6)	CHARACTER	2	CVTMDL	- CPU NUMBER IN SIGNLESS PACKED DECIMAL, I.E., A 3090 PROCESSOR WOULD APPEAR AS X'3090'
-4	(-4)	CHARACTER	4	CVTRELN0(0)	- RELEASE NUMBER (EBCDIC)
-4	(-4)	CHARACTER	2	CVTNUMB	- RELEASE NUMBER YM2188
-2	(-2)	CHARACTER	2	CVTLEVEL	- LEVEL NUMBER OF THIS RELEASE YM2188
END OF CVT PREFIX THE FOLLOWING LINE ESTABLISHES THE HIGHEST DEGREE OF ALIGNMENT REQUIRED IN CVT PROPER, SO THAT THE BOUNDARY ALIGNMENT IS NOT DETERMINED BY THE ENDING OFFSET OF THE PRECEDING SECTION					
0	(0)	DBL WORD	8	(0)	- ESTABLISHES ALIGNMENT
0	(0)	X'100'	0	CVTMAP	"*" - CVTPTR CONTENT POINTS HERE
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTCBP	"V(IEATCBP)" - Address of PSATNEW.
4	(4)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0EF00	"V(IEA0EF00)" - ADDRESS OF ROUTINE TO SCHEDULE ASYNCHRONOUS EXITS
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLINK	"V(IEFLINK)" - ADDRESS OF DCB FOR SYS1.LINKLIB DATA SET. UPDATED BY CONTENTS SUPERVISION RIM. OWNERSHIP: CONTENTS SUPERVISION.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAUSCB	"V(IEFAUSDM)" - ADDRESS OF ASSIGN/ UNASSIGN SERVICE DATA MODULE.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CVTBUF	- ADDRESS OF THE BUFFER OF THE RESIDENT CONSOLE INTERRUPT ROUTINE
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXAPG	"V(IECXAPG)" - ADDRESS OF I/O SUPERVISOR APPENDAGE VECTOR TABLE
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0VL00	"V(IEA0VL00)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT OF THE TASK SUPERVISOR'S ADDRESS VALIDITY CHECKING ROUTINE

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPCNVT	"V(IEPCPNVT)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT OF THE ROUTINE WHICH CONVERTS A RELATIVE TRACK ADDRESS (TTR) TO AN ABSOLUTE TRACK ADDRESS (MBBCCHHR)
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPRLTV	"V(IECPRLTV)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT OF THE ROUTINE WHICH CONVERTS AN ABSOLUTE TRACK ADDRESS (MBBCCHHR) TO A RELATIVE TRACK ADDRESS (TTR)
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLLCB	"V(CSVLLCB)" - ADDRESS OF THE LLCB.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLLTRM	"V(CSVLLTRM)" - ADDRESS OF LLA'S MEMORY TERMINATION RESOURCE MANAGER.
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXTLER	"V(IECXTLER)" - ADDRESS OF ERROR RECOVERY PROCEDURE (ERP) LOADER (IECVERPL) ENTRY POINT IECXTLER (MDC349)
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSYSAD	- UCB ADDRESS FOR THE SYSTEM RESIDENCE VOLUME (MDCXXX)
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	CVTBTERM	"V(IEAVTRG1)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT OF THE ABTERM ROUTINE @(DCR854)
56	(38)	SIGNED	4	CVTDATE	- CURRENT DATE IN PACKED DECIMAL
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMSLT	"V(IEEMSER)" - ADDRESS OF THE MASTER COMMON AREA IN MASTER SCHEDULER RESIDENT DATA AREA. NOTE - USE CVTMSER INSTEAD TO ADDRESS MASTER SCHEDULER RESIDENT DATA AREA
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	CVTZDTAB	- ADDRESS OF I/O DEVICE CHARACTERISTIC TABLE
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXITP	"V(IECXITP)" - ADDRESS OF ERROR INTERPRETER ROUTINE
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0EF01	"V(IEA0EF01)" ENTRY POINT IN STAGE II EXIT EFFECTOR USED BY SCHEDXIT MACRO
76	(4C)	SIGNED	4	CVTVPRM(0)	VECTOR PARAMETERS
76	(4C)	SIGNED	2	CVTVSS	VECTOR SECTION SIZE
78	(4E)	SIGNED	2	CVTVPSM	VECTOR PARTIAL SUM NUMBER
80	(50)	SIGNED	2	CVTEXIT	- An SVC 3 instruction. Exit to dispatcher. This is a programming interface for IRBs only. An IRB may return to the system by branching to this location
82	(52)	SIGNED	2	CVTBRET	- A BR 14 INSTRUCTION. RETURN TO CALLER (USED BY DATA MANAGEMENT ROUTINES)
84	(54)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSVDCB	"V(IEASVDCB)" - ADDRESS OF THE DCB FOR THE SYS1.SVCLIB DATA SET
88	(58)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTPC	"V(IEATPC)" - ADDRESS OF THE TIMER SUPERVISOR WORK AREA
92	(5C)	SIGNED	4	CVTFLGCS(0)	- Flags set by CS
92	(5C)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLGC0	- Flags
	1...			CVTMULNF	"X'80'" - For users of IFAUSAGE, REQUEST=FUNCTIONxxx calls need not be done. This correlates to the NOMULCFUNC parameter in SMFPRMxx
93	(5D)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLGC1	- Flags
94	(5E)	SIGNED	2	CVTICPID	- IPL'ED CPU PHYSICAL ID
96	(60)	CHARACTER	4	CVTCVT	- CVT ACRONYM IN EBCDIC (EYE-CATCHER)
100	(64)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCUCB	"V(IEECUCB)" - ADDRESS OF THE UNIT CONTROL MODULE (UCM)

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
104	(68)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQTE00	"V(IEAQTE00)" - ADDRESS OF THE TIMER ENQUEUE ROUTINE FOR INTERVAL TIMER
108	(6C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQTD00	"V(IEAQTD00)" - ADDRESS OF THE TIMER DEQUEUE ROUTINE FOR INTERVAL TIMER
112	(70)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSTB	- ADDRESS OF THE I/O DEVICE STATISTICS TABLE
116	(74)	BITSTRING	1	CVTDCB	- OPERATING SYSTEM FOR S/370-XA MODE EXECUTION, CVTMVSE, CVT4MS1, CVT0SEXT, CVT6DAT, AND CVTMVS2 ARE SET ON AT CVT CREATION
		1... ..		CVTMVSE	"X'80'" - S/370-XA MODE EXECUTION
		.1... ..		CVT1SSS	"X'40'" - OPTION 1 (PCP) SSS. ALSO, LANGUAGE COMPILERS MAY USE THIS BIT TO DETERMINE IF THEY ARE RUNNING UNDER OS OR VM (WILL BE 0 FOR OS).
		..1.		CVT2SPS	"X'20'" - OPTION 2 (MFT) SPS, OS/VS1, VSE
		...1		CVT4MS1	"X'10'" - OPTION 4 (MVT) MS1, OS/VS2
		.... 1...		CVT0SEXT	"X'08'" - INDICATOR THAT THE CVTOSLVL AREA IS PRESENT AND MAY BE REFERENCED.
		.... .1..		CVT4MPS	"X'04'" - MODEL 65 MULTIPROCESSING
		.... ..1.		CVT6DAT	"X'02'" - DYNAMIC ADDRESS TRANSLATION BY CPU (OS/VS1, OS/VS2)
		.... ...1		CVTMVS2	"X'01'" - MULTIPLE MEMORY OPTION OF OS/VS2 IS PRESENT MDC131
116	(74)	X'12'	0	CVT8A0S2	"CVT4MS1+CVT6DAT" - OS/VS2 SYSTEM
117	(75)	ADDRESS	3	CVTDCBA	"VL3(IFBDCB)" - ADDRESS OF THE DCB FOR THE SYS1.LOGREC (OUTBOARD RECORDER) DATA SET FOR SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT RECORDING (SER)
120	(78)	SIGNED	4	CVTSV76M	- SVC 76 MESSAGE COUNT FIELD (OS/VS2) (MDC372)
124	(7C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIXAVL	"V(IECIXAVL)" - ADDRESS OF THE I/O SUPERVISOR'S FREELIST POINTER WHICH CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF THE NEXT REQUEST ELEMENT (OS/VS1) ADDRESS OF THE I/O SUPERVISOR'S COMMUNICATION AREA (IOCOM) (OS/VS2)
128	(80)	ADDRESS	4	CVTNUCB	- RESERVED (MDCXXX)
132	(84)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFBOSV	"V(IEWFBOSV)" - ADDRESS OF PROGRAM FETCH ROUTINE
136	(88)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0DS	"V(IEA0DS)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT OF THE DISPATCHER
140	(8C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTECVT	"V(IEAECVT)" - POINTER TO THE EXTENDED CVT
144	(90)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDAIRX	- ADDRESS OF THE 31- BIT ENTRY POINT OF IKJDAIR, TSO DYNAMIC ALLOCATION INTERFACE ROUTINE.
148	(94)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMSER	"V(IEEMSER)" - ADDRESS OF DATA AREA OF MASTER SCHEDULER RESIDENT DATA AREA
152	(98)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0PT01	"V(IEA0PT01)" - ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY POINT OF POST ROUTINE
156	(9C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTVT	- ADDRESS OF TSO VECTOR TABLE
160	(A0)	SIGNED	4	CVT040ID	- IFB040I WTO MESSAGE ID. OWNERSHIP: OUTBOARD RECORDING (OBR). SERIALIZATION: COMPARE AND SWAP.

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
164	(A4)	BITSTRING	4	CVTMZ00	- HIGHEST ADDRESS IN VIRTUAL STORAGE FOR THIS MACHINE @(PCC0178)
168	(A8)	ADDRESS	4	CVT1EF00	- ADDRESS OF ROUTINE WHICH CREATES IRB'S FOR EXITS
172	(AC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQ0CR	- GRAPHICS INTERFACE TASK (GFX) FIELD. ADDRESS OF SEVENTH WORD OF GFX PARAMETER LIST, IF GFX IS ACTIVE. ZERO IF GFX IS NOT ACTIVE
176	(B0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQMWR	"V(IEFQMWR)" - ADDRESS OF THE ALLOCATION COMMUNICATION AREA (MAPPED BY IEFZB432) - CONTAINS THE ADDRESSES OF SERVICE ROUTINES AND THE CHAIN OF MOUNT AND VERIFY COMMUNICATION AREAS.
180	(B4)	SIGNED	2	CVTSNCTR	- SERIAL NUMBER COUNTER FOR ASSIGNING SERIAL NUMBERS TO NON-SPECIFIC, UNLABELED MAGNETIC TAPE VOLUMES
182	(B6)	BITSTRING	1	CVTOPTA	- OPTION INDICATORS
		1...		CVTCCH	"X'80'" - CHANNEL CHECK HANDLER (CCH) OPTION PRESENT - RECOVERY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (RMS) XM4686
		.1..		CVTAPR	"X'40'" - ALTERNATE PATH RETRY (APR) OPTION PRESENT - RECOVERY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (RMS)
		..1.		CVTDDR	"X'20'" - DYNAMIC DEVICE RECONFIGURATION (DDR) OPTION PRESENT - RECOVERY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (RMS) (OS/VS1) DDR SYSTEM-INITIATED SWAP ACTIVE (OS/VS2) MDC126
		...1		CVTNIP	"X'10'" - NIP IS EXECUTING
		.... 1...		CVTWARNUND	"X'08'" WARNUND processing is in effect
		.... .1..		CVT121TR	"X'04',,C'X'" - DO NOT TRANSLATE EXCP V=R.
		.... ..1.		CVTASCII	"X'02'" - ASCII TAPE PROCESSING IS GENERATED IN THIS SYSTEM
		.... ...1		CVTXPPF	"X'01'" - CPU HAS EXTENDED PRECISION FLOATING POINT FEATURE
183	(B7)	BITSTRING	1	CVTOPTB	- MISCELLANEOUS FLAGS
		1...		CVTPROT	"X'80'" - CPU HAS STORE PROTECTION FEATURE (OS/VS1)
		.1..		CVTCTIMS	"X'40'" - IF ON, HARDWARE HAS THE CLOCK COMPARATOR AND CPU TIMER FEATURE INSTALLED, AND OS/VS1 SYSGEN HAS SPECIFIED THIS FEATURE (OS/VS1) MDC127
		..1.		CVTTOD	"X'20'" - CPU HAS TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK FEATURE
		...1		CVTNLOG	"X'10'" - SYS1.LOGREC IS UNAVAILABLE FOR ERROR RECORDING. ALWAYS SET TO ZERO FOR OS/VS1. MDC127
		.... 1...		CVTAPTHR	"X'08'" - NIP SETS THIS BIT TO 1 WHEN DEVICE TESTING IS COMPLETE. IF 1, I/O SUPERVISOR USES AN ALTERNATE PATH TO A DEVICE WHEN A CONDITION CODE OF 3 EXISTS. THIS BIT IS RESET TO 0 BY NIP AFTER THE LINK PACK AREA IS INITIALIZED. YM2670
		.... .1..		CVTFP	"X'04'" - CPU HAS FETCH PROTECTION FEATURE (OS/VS1) ICB427
		.... ..1.		CVTVS1A	"X'02'" - VS1 ASSIST IS AVAILABLE FOR USE (OS/VS1) (MDC353)

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.... ...1		CVTVS1B	"X'01'" - VS1 ASSIST SUBSET IS AVAILABLE FOR USE (OS/VS1) (MDC365)
184	(B8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQCDSR	"V(IEAQCDJR)" - CDE SEARCH ROUTINE ADDRESS (OS/VS2)
188	(BC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQLPAQ	"V(IEAQLPAQ)" - ADDRESS OF POINTER TO MOST RECENT ENTRY ON LINK PACK AREA CDE QUEUE (OS/VS2)
192	(C0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTENFCT	"V(IEFENFDM)" EVENT NOTIFICATION CONTROL TABLE (MDC409)
196	(C4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSMCA	- ADDRESS OF THE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT CONTROL AREA (SMCA) IF THE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (SMF) OPTION IS PRESENT IN THE SYSTEM. OTHERWISE, ZERO.
200	(C8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTABEND	"V(IEABEND)" - ADDRESS OF SECONDARY CVT FOR ABEND IN EOT (OS/VS2)
204	(CC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTUSER	- A WORD AVAILABLE TO THE USER
208	(D0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMDLDS	- RESERVED FOR MODEL-DEPENDENT SUPPORT
212	(D4)	SIGNED	2	CVTQABST	- AN SVC 13 (ABEND) INVOCATION (OS/VS2)
214	(D6)	SIGNED	2	CVTLNKSC	- AN SVC 6 (LINK) INVOCATION
216	(D8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTSCE	- ADDRESS OF THE FIRST TIME SLICE CONTROL ELEMENT (TSCE)
220	(DC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPATCH	"V(IEAPATCH)" - ADDRESS OF A 200-BYTE FE PATCH AREA
224	(E0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRMS	"V(IGFRVT)" - RECOVERY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (RMS) COMMUNICATIONS VECTOR. ADDRESS OF A MACHINE STATUS BLOCK.
228	(E4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSPDME	- SERVICE PROCESSOR DAMAGE MONITOR ECB.
232	(E8)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0SCR1	"V(IEC0SCR1)" - ADDRESS OF THE SECTOR CALCULATION ROUTINE FOR ROTATIONAL POSITION SENSING (RPS)
236	(EC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGTF(0)	- GENERALIZED TRACE FACILITY (GTF) CONTROL WORD ICB312
236	(EC)	ADDRESS	1	CVTGTFST	- GTF FLAG BYTES ICB312
		1...		CVTGTFAV	"X'80'" - IF ZERO, GTF NOT ACTIVE. IF ONE, GTF ACTIVE. (OS/VS2) MDC098
		.1..		CVTSPD	"X'40'" - SERVICE PROCESSOR DAMAGE. (1) INDICATES DAMAGE. (0) INDICATES NO DAMAGE.
		..1.		CVTWSPR	"X'20'" - WAITING FOR SERVICE PROCESSOR RESPONSE. (1) INDICATES OUTSTANDING REQUEST. (0) INDICATES NO OUTSTANDING REQUEST.
		.... .1..		CVTUSR	"X'04'" - TRACE=USR SPECIFIED. USER-REQUESTED TRACE DATA IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE TRACE DATA SET. (MDC317)
		.... ..1.		CVTRNIO	"X'02'" - GTF IS ACTIVE AND TRACING RNIO EVENTS MDC187
237	(ED)	ADDRESS	3	CVTGTF A	"VL3(AHLHEAD)" -ADDRESS OF MAIN MONITOR CALL ROUTING TABLE, MCHEAD (OS/VS2) MDC156
240	(F0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAQAVT(0)	- ADDRESS OF THE FIRST WORD OF THE TCAM DISPATCHER WHICH CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF THE ADDRESS VECTOR TABLE (AVT). IF ZERO, TCAM IS NOT STARTED.
240	(F0)	BITSTRING	1	CVTTCMFG	- TCAM FLAGS

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		1...		CVTTCRDY	"X'80'" - TCAM IS READY TO ACCEPT USERS
		.1..		CVTLDEV	"X'40'" - LOCAL DEVICE ATTACHED TO TCAM (MDC357)
		..1.		CVTNWTCM	"X'20'" - MULTIPLE TCAM FEATURE ACTIVE.
241	(F1)	ADDRESS	3	CVTAQAVB	- SAME AS CVTAQAVT ABOVE
244	(F4)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG5	Flags, refreshed upon error, set during NIP and never changed
		1...		CVTVEF	"X'80'" Vector Extension Facility
		1...		CVTZ1	"X'80'" Z1
		.1..		CVTEEC	"X'40'" EEC
245	(F5)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG6	More flags
		1...		CVTSOLED	"X'80'" Solution Edition
246	(F6)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG7	More flags
		1...		CVTSYSPLEXZAAPONLINE	"X'80'" The sysplex has one or more zAAP processors currently online
		.1..		CVTSYSPLEXZCBPONLINE	"X'40'" The sysplex has one or more zCBP processors currently online
247	(F7)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG8	More flags. IBM use only
		1...		CVTPQAP	"X'80'"
248	(F8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSAF	- ADDRESS OF ROUTER VECTOR TABLE. @ (PCC0549)
252	(FC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXT1	- ADDRESS OF OS - OS/VS COMMON EXTENSION ICB421
256	(100)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCBSP	- ADDRESS OF ACCESS METHOD CONTROL BLOCK STRUCTURE MDC195
260	(104)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPURG(0)	- ADDRESS OF SUBSYSTEM PURGE ROUTINE ICB330
260	(104)	BITSTRING	1		- RESERVED - FIRST BYTE OF CVTPURG
261	(105)	ADDRESS	3	CVTPURGA	- ADDRESS OF SUBSYSTEM PURGE ROUTINE ICB330
264	(108)	BITSTRING	4	CVTAMFF	- RESERVED FOR ACCESS METHOD FLAGS ICB436
268	(10C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQMSG	"V(IEAVMSG)" - ADDRESS OF INFORMATION TO BE PRINTED BY ABEND. @ (PCC0521)
272	(110)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDMSR(0)	- SAME AS CVTDMSRA BELOW ICB346
272	(110)	BITSTRING	1	CVTDMSRF	- OPEN/CLOSE/EOV FLAG BYTE. SETTING BOTH BIT 0 AND BIT 1 ON WILL CAUSE BOTH KINDS OF DUMPS TO BE TAKEN. THESE BITS ARE USED DURING TESTING AND DEBUGGING WHEN OTHER DEBUG METHODS ARE INEFFECTIVE. (OS/VS2) (MDC350)
		1...		CVTSDUMP	"X'80'" - SET BY COREZAP. WILL CAUSE AN SDUMP TO BE TAKEN AND IEC999I MESSAGE ISSUED FOR EVERY ABEND ISSUED WITHIN AN OPEN/CLOSE/EOV OR DADSM FUNCTION. (OS/VS2) (MDC351)
		.1..		CVTUDUMP	"X'40'" - SET BY COREZAP. WILL CAUSE AN ABEND DUMP TO BE TAKEN FOR EVERY ABEND ISSUED WITHIN AN OPEN/CLOSE/EOV OR DADSM FUNCTION. (OS/VS2) (MDC352)

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
273	(111)	ADDRESS	3	CVTDMSRA	- ADDRESS OF THE OPEN/CLOSE/EOV SUPERVISORY ROUTINE IN THE NUCLEUS. THIS ROUTINE HANDLES THE ROUTING OF CONTROL AMONG THE I/O SUPPORT ROUTINES. ICB346
276	(114)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSFR	"V(IEAVTSFR)" - ADDRESS OF SETFRR ROUTINE (IEAVTSFR) (MDC414)
280	(118)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGXL	"V(CSVMEM)" - ADDRESS OF CONTENTS SUPERVISION MEMORY TERMINATION ROUTINE OWNERSHIP - CONTENTS SUPERVISION.
284	(11C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTREAL	- ADDRESS OF THE VIRTUAL STORAGE BYTE FOLLOWING THE HIGHEST V=R STORAGE ADDRESS. @(PCC1294)
288	(120)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPTRV	"V(IEAPTRV)" - ADDRESS OF PAGING SUPERVISOR GENERAL ROUTINE TO TRANSLATE 24 BIT REAL ADDRESSES TO VIRTUAL ADDRESSES.
292	(124)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIHVP	- POINTER TO IHV\$COMM. INITIALIZED TO ZERO. OWNER: IHV/DATA HANDLER. SET BY: IHVSTRM. SERIALIZATION: NONE.
296	(128)	ADDRESS	4	CVTJESCT	"V(IEFJESCT)" - ADDRESS OF JOB ENTRY SUBSYSTEM (JES) CONTROL TABLE ICB342
300	(12C)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS12C	- RESERVED
304	(130)	SIGNED	4	CVTTZ	- Difference between local time and UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) in binary units of 1.048576 seconds. Contains the same value as CVTLDTOL. CVTLDT0 (which contains CVTLDTOL) has this difference to a finer degree of accuracy.
308	(134)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMCHPR	- ADDRESS OF MACHINE CHECK PARAMETER LIST
312	(138)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEORM	- POTENTIAL REAL HIGH STORAGE ADDRESS. ONLY VALID PRE-z/Architecture. (SEE ECVTEORM IN IHAECVT).
316	(13C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPTRV3	"V(IEAVTRV3)" - ADDRESS OF PAGING SUPERVISOR ROUTINE TO TRANSLATE REAL ADDRESSES WHICH MAY EXCEED 24 BITS TO VIRTUAL ADDRESSES.
320	(140)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLKRM	"V(IEAVLKRM)" ADDRESS OF CML LOCK RESOURCE MANAGER
324	(144)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAPF(0)	- SAME AS CVTAPFA BELOW ICB360
324	(144)	BITSTRING	1		- RESERVED - FIRST BYTE OF CVTAPF
325	(145)	ADDRESS	3	CVTAPFA	"VL3(IEAVTEST)" ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY POINT IN AUTHORIZED PROGRAM FACILITY (APF) ROUTINE
328	(148)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXT2(0)	- ADDRESS OF OS/VS1 - OS/VS2 COMMON EXTENSION ICB330
328	(148)	BITSTRING	1		- RESERVED - FIRST BYTE OF CVTEXT2
329	(149)	ADDRESS	3	CVTEXT2A	SAME AS CVTEXT2 ABOVE ICB330
332	(14C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTHJES(0)	- SAME AS CVTHJESA BELOW ICB454
332	(14C)	BITSTRING	1		- RESERVED - FIRST BYTE OF CVTHJES
333	(14D)	ADDRESS	3	CVTHJESA	- ADDRESS OF OPTIONAL JOB ENTRY SUBSYSTEM (JES) COMMUNICATION VECTOR TABLE ICB454
336	(150)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRSTW2(0)	- STATUS DATA FOR RESTART FLIH OWNERSHIP: RESTART FLIH SERIALIZATION: RESTART RESOURCE

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
336	(150)	BITSTRING	1	CVTRS150	- Reserved. Was CVTRSTCP: LOGICAL CPU ADDRESS OF TARGET OF RESTART.
337	(151)	BITSTRING	1	CVTRSTRS	- RESTART REASON.
338	(152)	SIGNED	2	CVTRCP2B	- Logical CPU address of target of the restart.
340	(154)	CHARACTER	8	CVTSNAME	SYSTEM NAME FOR CURRENT SYSTEM. OWNERSHIP: IPL/NIP. SERIALIZATION: NONE. @(PCC0452)
348	(15C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGETL	- ADDRESS OF IKJGETL, TSO GET LINE ROUTINE (MDC206) YM2225
352	(160)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLPDSR	"V(IEAVMSR)" - ADDRESS OF LINK PACK AREA (LPA) DIRECTORY SEARCH ROUTINE
356	(164)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPVTP	"V(IARMPVT)" - ADDRESS OF PAGE VECTOR TABLE
360	(168)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLPDIA(0)	- ADDRESS OF LINK PACK AREA (LPA) DIRECTORY (ON PAGE BOUNDARY)
360	(168)	BITSTRING	1	CVTDIRST	- FLAG BYTE
		1...		CVTDICOM	"X'80'" - LPA DIRECTORY HAS BEEN INITIALIZED BY NIP
361	(169)	ADDRESS	3	CVTLPDIR	- ADDRESS OF LINK PACK AREA (LPA) DIRECTORY (ON PAGE BOUNDARY)
364	(16C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRBCB	- ADDRESS OF THE RECORD BUFFER'S CONTROL BLOCK
368	(170)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS170	- RESERVED
372	(174)	CHARACTER	4	CVTSLIDA(0)	- IDENTITY OF TCB CAUSING SUPERVISOR LOCK BYTE (CVTSYLK) TO BE SET OR IDENTITY OF TCB THAT SECOND EXIT PROCESSING IS FOR WHEN CVTSEIC=1
372	(174)	BITSTRING	1	CVTSYLK	- SUPERVISOR LOCK. ONLY ENABLED TASKS MAY BE DISPATCHED
		1111 1111		CVTSYLKS	"X'FF'" - SET LOCK BYTE
		.... ....		CVTSYLKR	"X'00'" - RESET LOCK BYTE
373	(175)	ADDRESS	3	CVTSLID	- SAME AS CVTSLIDA ABOVE
376	(178)	SIGNED	4	CVTFLAGS(0)	- SYSTEM GLOBAL FLAGS
376	(178)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG1	- FLAG BYTE
		1...		CVTRSMWD	"X'80'" - IF ONE REAL STORAGE MANAGER WINDOW WAS BUILT, INITIALIZED BY NIP.
		.1..		CVTSVPRC	"X'40'" - SERVICE PROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE SUPPORTED.
		..1.		CVTCUSE	"X'20'" - CUSE. SET BY NIP
		...1		CVTMVPG	"X'10'" - IF ONE, MOVEPAGE CAPABILITY IS PRESENT ON THIS SYSTEM. INITIALIZED BY NIP
		.... 1...		CVTOVER	"X'08'" - SUBPOOL OVERRIDE IS SUPPORTED. INITIALIZED BY NIP.
		.... .1..		CVTCSTR	"X'04'" - IF ONE, CSTRING FACILITY IS PRESENT ON THIS SYSTEM. INITIALIZED BY NIP.
		.... ..1.		CVTSUBSP	"X'02'" - IF ONE, SUBSPACE FACILITY IS PRESENT ON THIS SYSTEM. INITIALIZED BY NIP.
		.... ...1		CVTKPAR	"X'01'" - RESERVED FOR USE BY RTM ONLY. OWNERSHIP: RTM SERIALIZATION: NONE.
377	(179)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG2	- FLAG BYTE

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		1... ..		CVTCMPSC	"X'80'" - IF ONE, INDICATES PRESENCE OF MVS COMPRESSION/EXPANSION SERVICE. INITIALIZED ON. OWNERSHIP: CALLABLE SERVICES. SERIALIZATION: NONE.
		.1.. ..		CVTCMPSH	"X'40'" - IF ONE, INDICATES PRESENCE OF CMPSC COMPRESSION/EXPANSION HARDWARE INSTRUCTION SET BY NIP. OWNERSHIP: CALLABLE SERVICES. SERIALIZATION: NONE (UNCHANGED AFTER NIP).
		..1.		CVTSOPF	"X'20'" - IF ONE, INDICATES PRESENCE OF THE SUPPRESSION-ON-PROTECTION HARDWARE FACILITY. SET BY NIP. OWNERSHIP: SUPERVISOR CONTROL SERIALIZATION: NONE (UNCHANGED AFTER NIP).
		...1		CVTBFPH	"X'10'" - If one, indicates presence of BFP hardware instruction set. Set by NIP. Ownership: Supervisor. Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
		.... 1...		CVTPER2	"X'08'" - If one, indicates presence of PER2 hardware on all CPUs Set by NIP. Ownership: Supervisor. Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
		.... .1..		CVTIQD	"X'04'" - If one, indicates that Internal Queued Direct Communications is supported. Set by IOS during NIP. Ownership: IOS Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
		.... ..1.		CVTALR	"X'02'" - If one, indicates ASN and LX Reuse Architecture is enabled. Set by NIP. Ownership: Supervisor. Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
		.... ...1		CVTEDAT	"X'01'" - If one, indicates that the Enhanced DAT Architecture is available Set by NIP. Ownership: Supervisor. Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
378	(17A)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG3	- FLAG BYTE refreshed upon error, set during NIP and never changed
		1... ..		CVTESAME	"X'80'" -
		1... ..		CVTZARCH	"X'80'" - If one, indicates presence of z/Architecture hardware. Note that it is often simpler to check if PSA field FLCARCH is non-zero to determine this. Set by NIP. Ownership: Supervisor. Serialization: None (unchanged after NIP).
		.1.. ..		CVTPROCASCORE	"X'40'" A processor resource is viewed as a CPU Core
		..1.		CVTMULTICPUSPERCORE	"X'20'" When CvtProcAsCore is on, this indicates there are multiple CPUs defined within a CPU Core (On MT hardware). When CvtProcAsCore is off, this is always off
		...1		CVTCPUASALIASTOCORE	"X'10'" When CvtProcAsCore is on, the term "CPU" is treated as an alias to "CORE" for D M and CF system commands. When CvtProcAsCore is off, this is always off
		.... 1...		CVTFLAG3DIAG	"X'08'" Diagnostic data for IBM use only
		.... .1..		CVTFLAG3RSVD	"X'04'" Reserved for IBM use

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.... ..1.		CVTZCBP	"X'02'" When bit is on, system fields with zCBP names and aliases with corresponding zAAP names contain data about zCBP processors.
		.... ...1		CVTGSF	"X'01'" GSF is available
379	(17B)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG4	- Flag byte This is an interface for CA CVTZNALC, CVTDCPA, CVTTX, CVTTXC, CVTEDAT2 only
		1...		CVTP001I	"X'80'" If one, indicates that P001 support is installed
		.1...		CVTP001A	"X'40'" If one, indicates that the system is in P001_Active mode Ownership: IPL/NIP Serialization: SALLOC
		..1.		CVTZNALC	"X'20'" zNALC
		...1		CVTDCPA	"X'10'" Dynamic CPU Addition is enabled
		.... 1...		CVTTX	"X'08'" TX support is enabled
		.... 1...		CVTP002	"X'08'" P002 support is enabled
		.... .1..		CVTTXC	"X'04'" TXC support is enabled
		.... .1..		CVTP002C	"X'04'" P002C support is enabled
		.... ..1.		CVTRI	"X'02'" RI support is enabled
		.... ...1		CVTEDAT2	"X'01'" EDAT2 is enabled
380	(17C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRT03	"V(IEAVRT03)" - ADDRESS OF SRB TIMING INITIALIZATION MODULE. (MDC406)
384	(180)	BITSTRING	8	CVTRS180	- RESERVED
392	(188)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXSNR	"V(IEEVEXSN)" - ADDRESS OF EXCESSIVE SPIN NOTIFICATION ROUTINE (MDC386)
396	(18C)	BITSTRING	1	CVTEXSNL	- SERIALIZATION BYTE FOR EXCESSIVE SPIN NOTIFICATION ROUTINE (MDC387)
397	(18D)	ADDRESS	1	CVTSPVLK	- NUMBER OF TASKS WHICH HAVE TERMINATED WHILE OWNING SUPERVISOR LOCK WITHOUT OPERATOR HAVING YET BEEN NOTIFIED
398	(18E)	BITSTRING	1	CVTCTFLG	- SYSTEM CONTROL FLAGS
		1...		CVTTXTE	"X'80'" A Transactional Execution test environment is available. When only such a test environment exists, you should not use Transactional Execution in product code. In this test environment, the limited diagnostic data available upon such failures as program interrupts may well be inadequate to debug programs
		1...		CVTTXJ	"X'80'" Not a programming interface
		.11.		CVTCTFLGDIAG	"X'60'" Diagnostic data for IBM use only
		...1		CVTDSTAT	"X'10'" - DEVSTAT OPTION IN EFFECT. DEVICE ADDRESS FOR 2319, 3330, 2314, 3330-1, 3340 CAN VARY ACROSS SYSTEMS. Not a programming interface. MDC189
		.... 1...		CVTDRMOD	"X'08'" - Set on when DRMODE=YES was specified.
		.... .1..		CVTNOMP	"X'04'" - MULTIPROCESSING CODE IS NOT IN THE SYSTEM. Not a programming interface. MDC176

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.... ..1.		CVTGTRCE	"X'02'" - GENERALIZED TRACE FACILITY (GTF) HAS SUPPRESSED SUPERVISOR TRACE. Not a programming interface. ICB446
		.... ...1		CVTSDTRC	"X'01'" - SVC DUMP HAS SUPPRESSED SUPERVISOR TRACE. Not a programming interface. ICB446
399	(18F)	SIGNED	1	CVTAPG	- DISPATCHING PRIORITY OF AUTOMATIC PRIORITY GROUP (APG) MDC152
404	(194)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRSCN	"V(IEATRSCN)" - ADDRESS OF ROUTINE TO SCAN TCB TREE
408	(198)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTAS	- ADDRESS OF ROUTINE TO TRANSFER ADDRESS SPACE YM2706
412	(19C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTRCRM	- ADDRESS POINTER OF THE SYSTEM TRACE RESOURCE MANAGER. @(DCR816)
416	(1A0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSHRVM	- LOWEST ADDRESS OF SHARED VIRTUAL STORAGE AREA. THIS ADDRESS WILL BE THE BEGINNING OF THE COMMON SERVICE AREA (CSA) (MDC324)
420	(1A4)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0VL01	"V(IEA0VL01)" - ENTRY POINT ADDRESS OF VALIDITY CHECK ROUTINE (IEA0VL01) USED TO COMPARE PROTECT KEY OF AN ADDRESS WITH TCB PROTECT KEY
424	(1A8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPPGMX	"V(CSVEXIT)" - ADDRESS POINTER FOR MVS/370-XA.
428	(1AC)	BITSTRING	1	CVTGRSST	- GRS status. SERIALIZATION: None.
		1...		CVTE51GN	"X'80'" - When on, global resource contention data normally reported via ENF event code 51 to listeners on this system is unavailable or incomplete.
		.1..		CVTE51LN	"X'40'" - When on, local resource contention data normally reported via ENF event code 51 to listeners on this system is unavailable or incomplete.
429	(1AD)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLAG9	- Function-available flags
		.1..		CVT_LLACOPY_DEBLOCKEXCLOK	"X'40'" LLACOPY supports DEBLOCKEXCLOK=YES
		.... ..1.		CVTIFAWICAVAILABLE	"X'02'" IFAWIC service is available for use
		.... ...1		CVTIFAWICINSTALLED	"X'01'" IFAWIC service is installed
430	(1AE)	BITSTRING	2	CVTBSM0F	- Return via reg 15, BSM 0,15
432	(1B0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGVT	"V(GVT)" - ADDRESS OF THE GRS VECTOR TABLE (MDC414)
436	(1B4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASCRF	- CREATED ASCB QUEUE HEADER (MDC337)
440	(1B8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASCRL	- CREATED ASCB QUEUE TRAILER (MDC338)
444	(1BC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPUTL	- ADDRESS OF IKJPUTL, TSO PUT LINE ROUTINE (MDC207) YM2225
448	(1C0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSRBRT	"V(IEAPDSRT)" - DISPATCHER RETURN ADDRESS FOR SRB ROUTINES MDC130
452	(1C4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTOLT0A	"V(IFDOLT0A)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO OLTEP MEMORY TERMINATION RESOURCE MANAGER MDC129
456	(1C8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSMFEX	"V(IEASMFEX)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO SYSTEM MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (SMF) EXCP COUNTING ROUTINE FOR VAM WINDOW INTERCEPT MDC133

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
460	(1CC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSPIE	- ENTRY POINT ADDRESS OF THE SUPERVISOR CHECKPOINT/RESTART ROUTER (IEAVCKRS). RESOLVED BY IEAVNP05 AFTER THE LPA HAS BEEN BUILT. PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED THE ENTRY POINT ADDRESS OF THE RTM CHECKPOINT/RESTART EXIT ROUTINE (IEAVSPI).
464	(1D0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPTGT	- ADDRESS OF IKJPTGT, TSO PUTGET ROUTINE (MDC208) YM2225
468	(1D4)	BITSTRING	1	CVTSIGPT	- SIGP TIMEOUT VALUE. OWNERSHIP: MACHINE CHECK HANDLER (MCH). SERIALIZATION: NONE (SET DURING IPL).
469	(1D5)	BITSTRING	1	CVTSPDMC	- SERVICE PROCESSOR DAMAGE MACHINE CHECK LOCK BYTE.
470	(1D6)	BITSTRING	1	CVTDSSAC	- DYNAMIC SUPPORT SYSTEM (DSS) ACTIVATED FLAG - USED BY RESTART FLIH. IF X'00', DSS NOT INITIALIZED. IF X'FF', DSS HAS BEEN INITIALIZED. MDC163
471	(1D7)	BITSTRING	1	CVTRS1D7	- RESERVED
472	(1D8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSTCK	- ADDRESS OF IKJSTCK, TSO STACK ROUTINE (MDC209) YM2225
476	(1DC)	SIGNED	2	CVTMAXMP	- Maximum CPU address available for this IPL
478	(1DE)	BITSTRING	2	CVTBSM2	- RETURN VIA REG 2, BSM 0,2.
480	(1E0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSCAN	- ADDRESS OF IKJSCAN, TSO SCAN ROUTINE (MDC210) YM2225
484	(1E4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAUTHL	- POINTER TO AUTHORIZED LIBRARY TABLE. X'7FFFF001' IF DYNAMIC FORMAT APF TABLE. OWNED AND SET BY CONTENTS SUPERVISOR.
488	(1E8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTBLDCP	"V(IEAVBLDP)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO BUILD POOL MDC003
492	(1EC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGETCL	"V(IEAVGTCL)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO GET CELL MDC004
496	(1F0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFRECL	"V(IEAVFRCL)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO FREE CELL MDC005
500	(1F4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDELCF	"V(IEAVDELP)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO DELETE POOL MDC006
504	(1F8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCRMN	"V(CRBRANCH)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO SVC 120 (GETMAIN/FREEMAIN CRBRANCH) MDC007
508	(1FC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCRAS	"V(IGVGCAS)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY TO 'CREATE ADDRESS SPACE'
512	(200)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQSAS	"V(IGVQSPET)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY TO TASK TERMINATION
516	(204)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFRAS	"V(IGVGFAS)" - POINTER DEFINED ENTRY TO TASK TERMINATION
520	(208)	ADDRESS	4	CVTS1EE	"V(IGC043BR)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO STAGE 1 EXIT EFFECTOR MDC011
524	(20C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPARS	- ADDRESS OF IKJPARS, TSO PARSE ROUTINE (MDC211) YM2225
528	(210)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQUIS	"V(IEAVAR02)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO QUIESCE MDC013
532	(214)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSTXU	- BRANCH ENTRY TO ATTENTION EXIT EPILOGUE (MDC321)
536	(218)	ADDRESS	4	CVTOPTTE	"V(IRARMIO0)" - BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS TO SYSEVENT MDC015

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
540	(21C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSDRM	- BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS OF THE RESOURCE MANAGER ROUTINE FOR SVC DUMP. THIS ROUTINE CAN BE INVOKED BY MEMORY TERMINATION
544	(220)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSRT	"V(CSRTABLE)" - POINTER TO CALLABLE SERVICE REQUEST TABLE OWNERSHIP: CSR SERIALIZATION: NONE
548	(224)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAQTOP	"V(IEFAQTOP)" - POINTER TO THE ALLOCATION QUEUE LOCK AREA.
552	(228)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVVMDI	- CONSTANT USED BY PAGED LINK PACK AREA (LPA) DIRECTORY SEARCH ALGORITHM
556	(22C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASVT	- POINTER TO ADDRESS SPACE VECTOR TABLE (ASVT)
560	(230)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGDA	- POINTER TO GLOBAL DATA AREA (GDA) IN SQA
564	(234)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASCBH	"V(IEAMASCB)" - POINTER TO HIGHEST PRIORITY ADDRESS SPACE CONTROL BLOCK (ASCB) ON THE ASCB DISPATCHING QUEUE (HEAD OF ASCB QUEUE) MDC027
568	(238)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASCBL	"V(IEAMASCB)" - POINTER TO LOWEST PRIORITY ASCB ON THE ASCB DISPATCHING QUEUE (MDC339)
572	(23C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRTMCT	- POINTER TO RECOVERY/TERMINATION CONTROL TABLE
576	(240)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSV60	"V(IEAVSTAG)" - BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS FOR 24 OR 31 BIT ADDRESSING MODE USERS OF SVC 60. @(DCR854) ENTRY TO A GLUE ROUTINE.
580	(244)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSDMP	"V(IEAVTSGL)" - ADDRESS OF SVC DUMP BRANCH ENTRY POINT @(DCR664)
584	(248)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSCBP	"V(IEAVTSBP)" - ADDRESS OF SCB PURGE RESOURCE MANAGER.
588	(24C)	BITSTRING	4	CVTSDBF	- Address of 4K SQA buffer used by SVC Dump. High-order bit of this CVT word is used as lock to indicate buffer is in use. See related bit ASCBSDBF in macro IHAASCB.
592	(250)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRTMS	- ADDRESS OF SERVICABILITY LEVEL INDICATOR PROCESSING (SLIP) HEADER (MDC358)
596	(254)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTPIOS	- ADDRESS OF THE TELEPROCESSING I/O SUPERVISOR ROUTINE (TPIOS)
600	(258)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSIC	- BRANCH ADDRESS OF THE ROUTINE TO SCHEDULE SYSTEM INITIALIZED CANCEL
604	(25C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTOPCTP	"V(IRARMCNS)" - ADDRESS OF SYSTEM RESOURCES MANAGER (SRM) CONTROL TABLE MDC043
608	(260)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXPRO	"V(IEAVEXPR)" - ADDRESS OF EXIT PROLOGUE/TYPE 1 EXIT MDC044
612	(264)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGSMQ	"V(IEAGSMQ)" - ADDRESS OF GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE MDC045
616	(268)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLSMQ	"V(IEALSMQ)" - ADDRESS OF LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE MDC046
620	(26C)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS26C	- RESERVED.
624	(270)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVWAIT	"V(IEAVWAIT)" - ADDRESS OF WAIT ROUTINE MDC048
628	(274)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPARRL	"V(CSVARMGR)" - ADDRESS OF PARTIALLY LOADED DELETE QUEUE.
632	(278)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAPFT	- ADDRESS OF AUTHORIZED PROGRAM FACILITY (APF) TABLE. INITIALIZED BY NIP.

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
636	(27C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQCS01	"V(IEAQCS01)" - BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS TO PROGRAM MANAGER USED BY ATTACH MDC051
640	(280)	SIGNED	4	CVTFQCB	- FORMERLY USED BY ENQ/DEQ. SHOULD ALWAYS BE ZERO. (MDC414)
644	(284)	SIGNED	4	CVTLQCB	- FORMERLY USED BY ENQ/DEQ. SHOULD ALWAYS BE ZERO. (MDC414)
648	(288)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRENQ	"V(IEAVENQ2)" - RESOURCE MANAGER ADDRESS FOR ENQ
652	(28C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRSPIE	- RESOURCE MANAGER FOR SPIE. @ (PCC1076)
656	(290)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLKрма	"V(IEAVELRM)" - RESOURCE MANAGER ADDRESS FOR LOCK MANAGER.
660	(294)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSD	- VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF COMMON SYSTEM DATA AREA (CSD). INITIALIZED BY NIP.
664	(298)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDQIQE	"V(IEADQIQE)" - RESOURCE MANAGER FOR EXIT EFFECTORS.
668	(29C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRPOST	"V(IEARPOST)" - RESOURCE MANAGER FOR POST.
672	(2A0)	ADDRESS	4	CVT062R1	"V(IGC062R1)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO DETACH MDC060
676	(2A4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVEAC0	"V(IEAVEAC0)" - ASCBCHAP BRANCH ENTRY MDC061
680	(2A8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGLMN	"V(GLBRANCH)" - GLOBAL BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS FOR GETMAIN/FREEMAIN MDC062
684	(2AC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSPSA	"V(IEAVGWSA)" - POINTER TO GLOBAL WORK/SAVE AREA VECTOR TABLE (WSAG) MDC071
688	(2B0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTWSAL	"V(IEAVWSAL)" - ADDRESS OF TABLE OF LENGTHS OF LOCAL WORK/SAVE AREAS MDC072
692	(2B4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTWSAG	"V(IEAVWSAG)" - ADDRESS OF TABLE OF LENGTHS OF GLOBAL WORK/SAVE AREAS (MDC391)
696	(2B8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTWSAC	"V(IEAVWSAC)" - ADDRESS OF TABLE OF LENGTHS OF CPU WORK/SAVE AREAS MDC074
700	(2BC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRECRQ	"V(IEAVTRGR)" - ADDRESS OF THE RECORDING REQUEST FACILITY (PART OF RTM1 - CALLED BY RTM2 AND RMS). @ (DCR854)
704	(2C0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTASMT	"V(ASMT)" - POINTER TO AUXILIARY STORAGE MANAGEMENT VECTOR TABLE (AMVT) (MDC340)
708	(2C4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIOBP	"V(IDA121CV)" - ADDRESS OF THE BLOCK PROCESSOR CVT (MDC079) YM0029
712	(2C8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSPOST	"V(IEASPOST)" - POST RESOURCE MANAGER TERMINATION ROUTINE (RMTR) ENTRY POINT MDC085
716	(2CC)	SIGNED	4	CVTRSTWD(0)	- RESTART RESOURCE MANAGEMENT WORD. CONTAINS IDENTIFIER OF USER IF RESTART IS IN USE. OTHERWISE, ZERO.
716	(2CC)	SIGNED	2	CVTRSTCI	- CPU ID OF THE CPU HOLDING THE RESTART RESOURCE.
718	(2CE)	BITSTRING	2	CVTRSTRI	- IDENTIFIER OF OWNING ROUTINE
720	(2D0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFETCH	"V(IEWMSEPT)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY POINT FOR BASIC FETCH.
724	(2D4)	ADDRESS	4	CVT044R2	"V(IGC044R2)" - ADDRESS OF IGC044R2 IN CHAP SERVICE ROUTINE MDC197

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
728	(2D8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPERFM	- ADDRESS OF THE PERFORMANCE WORK AREA. SET BY IGX00018. MDC205
732	(2DC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDAIR	- ADDRESS OF IKJDAIR, TSO DYNAMIC ALLOCATION INTERFACE ROUTINE (MDC212) YM2225
736	(2E0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEHDEF	- ADDRESS OF IKJEHDEF, TSO DEFAULT SERVICE ROUTINE. @(PCC0919)
740	(2E4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEHCIR	- ADDRESS OF IKJEHCIR, TSO CATALOG INFORMATION ROUTINE. @(PCC0919)
744	(2E8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSSAP	- ADDRESS OF SYSTEM SAVE AREA
748	(2EC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAIDVT	- POINTER TO APPENDAGE ID VECTOR TABLE
752	(2F0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIPCDS	"V(IEAVEDR1)" - BRANCH ENTRY FOR DIRECT SIGNAL SERVICE ROUTINE
756	(2F4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIPCRI	"V(IEAVERI1)" - BRANCH ENTRY FOR REMOTE IMMEDIATE SIGNAL SERVICE ROUTINE
760	(2F8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIPCRP	"V(IEAVERP1)" - BRANCH ENTRY FOR REMOTE PENDABLE SIGNAL SERVICE ROUTINE
764	(2FC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPCCAT	- POINTER TO PHYSICAL CCA VECTOR TABLE
768	(300)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLCCAT	- POINTER TO LOGICAL CCA VECTOR TABLE
772	(304)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXSFT	"V(IEAVXSFT)" - ADDRESS OF SYSTEM FUNCTION TABLE CONTAINING LINKAGE INDEX (LX) AND ENTRY INDEX (EX) NUMBERS FOR SYSTEM ROUTINES. (MDC414)
776	(308)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXSTKS	"V(IEAVXSTS)" - ADDRESS OF PCLINK STACK (SAVE=YES) ROUTINE. (MDC395)
780	(30C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXSTKN	"V(IEAVXSTN)" - ADDRESS OF PCLINK STACK (SAVE=NO) ROUTINE. (MDC395)
784	(310)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXUNSS	"V(IEAVXUNS)" - ADDRESS OF PCLINK UNSTACK (SAVE=YES) ROUTINE. (MDC395)
788	(314)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPWI	- ADDRESS OF THE WINDOW INTERCEPT ROUTINE (MDC104) YM4043
792	(318)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPVBP	- ADDRESS OF THE VIRTUAL BLOCK PROCESSOR (MDC105) YM4043
796	(31C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMFCTL	- POINTER TO MEASUREMENT FACILITY CONTROL BLOCK MDC100
800	(320)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMFRTR	- IF MEASUREMENT FACILITY IS ACTIVE, CONTAINS ADDRESS OF MEASUREMENT FACILITY ROUTINE. OTHERWISE, ADDRESS OF CVTBRET. MDC101
		1...		CVTMFACT	"X'80'" - IF ONE, I/O SUPERVISOR AND TIMER SECOND LEVEL INTERRUPT HANDLER HOOKS BRANCH TO MEASUREMENT FACILITY ROUTER. USED TO SET HIGH-ORDER BIT OF CVTMFRTR. MDC102
804	(324)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVPSIB	"V(IARPSIV)" - BRANCH ENTRY TO PAGE SERVICES
808	(328)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVSI	"V(IARXVIO)" - POINTER DEFINED, BRANCH ENTRY TO VAM SERVICES. @(DCR938)
812	(32C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXCL	"V(IECVEXCL)" - ADDRESS POINTER TO THE EXCP TERMINATION ROUTINE.
816	(330)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXUNSN	"V(IEAVXUNN)" - ADDRESS OF PCLINK UNSTACK (SAVE=NO) ROUTINE. (MDC395)
820	(334)	ADDRESS	4	CVTISNBR	"V(ISNBRNCH)" - ENTRY POINT ADDRESS OF DISABLED SERVICE PROCESSOR INTERFACE MODULE

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
824	(338)	ADDRESS	4	CVTXEXTR	"V(IEAVXEXT)" - ADDRESS OF PCLINK EXTRACT ROUTINE (MDC395)
828	(33C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMSFRM	"V(IEAVMFRM)" - ADDRESS OF THE PROCESSOR CONTROLLER.
832	(340)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSCPIN	- ADDRESS OF IPL-TIME SCPINFO DATA BLOCK (ECVTSCPIN has address of "current"). Mapped by IHASCCB
836	(344)	ADDRESS	4	CVTWSMA	ADDRESS OF WAIT STATE MESSAGE AREA MUST BE DISPLAYABLE BY OPERATOR
840	(348)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRMBR	"V(RMBRANCH)" - ADDRESS OF REGMAIN BRANCH ENTRY. MDC123
844	(34C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLFRM	"V(FMBRANCH)" - LIST FORMAT FREEMAIN BRANCH ENTRY MDC124 POINT. MDC124
848	(350)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGMBR	"V(GMBRANCH)" - LIST FORMAT GETMAIN BRANCH ENTRY MDC125 POINT. MDC125
852	(354)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0TC0A	- ADDRESS OF TASK CLOSE MODULE MDC128 IFG0TC0A. MDC128
856	(358)	SIGNED	4	CVTRLSTG	- SIZE OF ACTUAL REAL STORAGE ONLINE AT IPL TIME IN 'K'.
860	(35C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSPFRR	"V(IEAVESPR)" - 'SUPER FRR' ADDRESS (ADDRESS OF FUNCTIONAL RECOVERY ROUTINE ESTABLISHED AT NIP0 TIME TO PROTECT SUPERVISOR CONTROL PROGRAM).
864	(360)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS360	- RESERVED.
868	(364)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSVT	"V(IEAVESVT)" - ADDRESS POINTER FOR FETCH PROTECTED PSASVT.
872	(368)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIRECM	- ADDRESS OF INITIATOR RESOURCE MDC158 MANAGER. MDC158
876	(36C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDARCM	- ADDRESS OF DEVICE ALLOCATION MDC159 RESOURCE MANAGER. MDC159
880	(370)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0PT02	"V(IEA0PT02)" - ADDRESS OF POST ENTRY POINT MDC160 IEA0PT02. MDC160
884	(374)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS374	RESERVED
888	(378)	ADDRESS	4	CVTWTCB	"V(IEAWTCB)" - ADDRESS OF WAIT STATE TCB. MDC164
892	(37C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVACR	- ACR/VARY CPU CHANNEL RECOVERY MDC178 ROUTINE ADDRESS. ADDRESS FILLED IN MDC178 BY VARY CPU PROCESSOR. MDC178
896	(380)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRECON	- VARY CPU SHUTDOWN ROUTINE ADDRESS. ADDRESS FILLED IN BY VARY CPU PROCESSOR.
900	(384)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGTFR8	"V(AHLVCCR8)" - GENERALIZED TRACE FACILITY (GTF) MDC180 CONTROL REGISTER 8 INITIALIZATION MDC180 ROUTINE ADDRESS. MDC180
904	(388)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVSTOP	"V(IEEVSTOP)" - ADDRESS OF VARY CPU STOP CPU MDC169 ROUTINE. MDC169
908	(38C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVPSA	- ADDRESS OF COPY OF SYSGEN'ED PSA - MDC170 PLACED HERE BY NIP. MDC170
912	(390)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRMPTT	- ADDRESS OF ISTRAMA1, THE VTAM RESOURCE MANAGER FOR NORMAL AND ABNORMAL TASK TERMINATION. (MDC322)
916	(394)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRMPMT	- ADDRESS OF ISTRAMA2, THE VTAM RESOURCE MANAGER FOR NORMAL AND ABNORMAL MEMORY TERMINATION. (MDC323)
920	(398)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEXP1	"V(IEAVEXP1)" - ADDRESS OF EXIT PROLOGUE WHICH MDC173 RETURNS TO THE DISPATCHER. MDC173

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
924	(39C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSURL	- REAL ADDRESS OF COMMON SYSTEM DATA MDC174 AREA (CSD). INITIALIZED BY NIP. MDC174
928	(3A0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSSRB	"V(IGC07903)" - STATUS STOP SRB ENTRY. MDC175
932	(3A4)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS3A4	- RESERVED
936	(3A8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQV1	"V(IEAVEQV1)" - ADDRESS OF QUEUE VERIFICATION FOR MDC181 SINGLE THREADED QUEUES WITH MDC181 HEADERS ONLY. MDC181
940	(3AC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQV2	"V(IEAVEQV2)" - ADDRESS OF QUEUE VERIFICATION FOR MDC182 SINGLE THREADED QUEUES WITH MDC182 HEADER AND TRAILER. MDC182
944	(3B0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQV3	"V(IEAVEQV3)" - ADDRESS OF QUEUE VERIFICATION FOR MDC183 DOUBLE THREADED QUEUES. MDC183
948	(3B4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGSDA	"V(IEAVGSDA)" - ADDRESS OF GLOBAL SYSTEM DUPLEX AREA.
		1... ..		CVTGSDAB	"X'80'" - IF HIGH-ORDER BIT IS ONE, THERE IS MDC185 A VALID VALUE IN FOLLOWING 31 BITS. MDC185
952	(3B8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTADV	"V(IEAVEADV)" - ADDRESS OF ADDRESS VERIFICATION MDC186 ROUTINE. MDC186
956	(3BC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTPIO	"V(IGC124)" - ADDRESS OF VTAM TPIO (SVC 124) MDC193 ROUTINE. MDC193
960	(3C0)	BITSTRING	4	CVTRS3C0	- RESERVED
964	(3C4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEVENT	"V(IEAVEVT2)" - BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS TO EVENTS (FAST MULTIPLE WAIT ROUTINE). @(DCR738)
968	(3C8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSSCR	- ADDRESS OF STORAGE SYSTEM CONTROLLER RECOVERY MANAGER CLEANUP ROUTINE (SSC RMCR). (MDC319)
972	(3CC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCBBR	"V(CBBRANCH)" - BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS TO GETMAIN/FREEMAIN. (MDC325)
976	(3D0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEFF02	- ADDRESS OF IKJEFF02, TSO MESSAGE ISSUER SERVICE ROUTINE. (MDC326)
980	(3D4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLSCH	"V(IEAVESC1)" - ADDRESS OF LOCAL SCHEDULE. (MDC364)
984	(3D8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCDEQ	- ADDRESS OF PROGRAM MANAGER AVAILBLE CDE QUEUE CONTROL AREA. (MDC369)
988	(3DC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTHSM	- POINTER TO HIERARCHICAL STORAGE MANAGER (HSM) QUEUE CONTROL TABLE. (MDC375)
992	(3E0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRAC	- ADDRESS OF ACCESS CONTROL CVT. (MDC320)
996	(3E4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCGK	"V(IARXKEY)" - ADDRESS OF ROUTINE USED TO CHANGE THE KEY OF VIRTUAL PAGES. @(PCC0529)
1000	(3E8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSRM	"V(IRARMEPS)" - ADDRESS OF ENTRY TABLE FOR SRM, ENTRY TABLE IS INITIALIZED BY NIP10. (MDC367)
1004	(3EC)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0PT0E	"V(IEA0PT0E)" - ENTRY POINT TO IDENTIFY POST EXIT ROUTINES. (MDC334)
1008	(3F0)	ADDRESS	4	CVT0PT03	"V(IEA0PT03)" - POST REINVOICATION ENTRY POINT FROM POST EXIT ROUTINES. (MDC335)
1012	(3F4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTCASP	- POINTER TO THE TSO/VTAM TERMINAL CONTROL ADDRESS SPACE (TCAS) TABLE. (MDC336)

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
1016	(3F8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCTVT	- CTT VT
1020	(3FC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTJTERM	"V(ILRJTERM)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF AUXILIARY STORAGE MANAGEMENT JOB TERMINATION RESOURCE MANAGER.
1024	(400)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRSUME	"V(IEAVRSUH)" - ADDRESS OF RESUME FUNCTION. (MDC414)
1028	(404)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTCTL	"V(IEAVTCTL)" - ADDRESS OF TRANSFER CONTROL (TCTL) FUNCTION. (MDC345)
1032	(408)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRMT	- ADDRESS OF RESOURCE MANAGER CONTROL STRUCTURE (RMT) OWNERSHIP: RTM. SERIALIZATION: NONE.
1036	(40C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTT6SVC	"V(IEAVET6E)" - ENTRY POINT ADDRESS FOR TYPE 6 SVC EXIT FUNCTION. (MDC347)
1040	(410)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSUSP	"V(IEAVSPND)" - ADDRESS OF SUSPEND ROUTINE. (MDC348)
1044	(414)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIHASU	"V(IEAIHASU)" - ADDRESS OF BIT STRING. (MDC355)
1048	(418)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSFV	"V(IEAVTSFV)" - ADDRESS OF SETFRR ROUTINE ABOVE 16M
1052	(41C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTIDEVN	"V(IOSVDEVN)" - ADDRESS OF DEVICE NUMBER CONVERSION ROUTINE OWNERSHIP: IOS. SERIALIZATION: NONE.
1056	(420)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSMF83	- ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY TO SMF SVC 83. (MDC378)
1060	(424)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSMFSP	"V(IEASMFSP)" - ADDRESS OF SMF SUSPEND HANDLER.
1064	(428)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMSFCB	- ADDRESS OF MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE FACILITY CONTROL BLOCK (MSFCB). (MDC396)
1068	(42C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTHID	"V(IOSVHID)" - ADDRESS OF SCP HOST ID. @(DCR819)
1072	(430)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPSXM	"V(IARPSXM)" - ADDRESS OF CROSS MEMORY PAGE FIX AND PAGE FREE. (MDC414)
1076	(434)	ADDRESS	4	CVTUCBSC	"V(IOSVSUCB)" - ADDRESS OF UCB SCAN SERVICE. @(DCR377)
1080	(438)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTPUR	- DDR QUEUE OF TAPE UNIT-RECORD SWAP REQUESTS.
1084	(43C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDPUR	- DDR QUEUE OF DASD SWAP REQUESTS.
1088	(440)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTRPOS	- DDR QUEUE OF TAPES TO BE REPRESENTED.
1092	(444)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRS444	- Reserved, must always be 0. Was CVTRESTX, VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF TEXT TO BE PLACED ON CONSOLE FRAME.
1096	(448)	SIGNED	2	CVTXCPCT	- MAXIMUM EXCP COUNT PER ADDRESS SPACE.
1098	(44A)	SIGNED	2	CVTCALL	- A BASSM 14,15 INSTRUCTION. POINTER USED VIA AN EXECUTE INSTRUCTION TO BRANCH TO USERS EXITS
1100	(44C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVFIND	"V(CSVVFIND)" - THE POINTER TO VIRTUAL FETCH BUILD AND FIND ROUTINE.
1104	(450)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVFGET	"V(CSVVFGET)" - THE POINTER TO VIRTUAL FETCH GET ROUTINE.
1108	(454)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVFMEM	RESERVED. THIS FIELD IS NO LONGER USED. ANYONE USING IT AS A POINTER WILL PROGRAM CHECK

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
1112	(458)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVFCB	- THE POINTER TO VIRTUAL FETCH INTERNAL CONTROL BLOCK IN CSA, INITIALIZED TO ZERO AND SET TO NON-ZERO VALUE BY VIRTUAL FETCH INITIALIZATION ROUTINE.
1116	(45C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPGSR	"V(IARPIBR)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF ENTRY TO PAGE SERVICES (FIX,FREE,LOAD, OUT,RLSE,ANYWHERE).
1120	(460)	ADDRESS	4	CVTTSKI	"V(IGVSTSKI)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF TASK MANAGEMENT/STORAGE MANAGEMENT INTERFACE ROUTINE.
1124	(464)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPGUB	"V(IGVCPGUB)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF CPOOL GET UNCONDITIONAL BRANCH ENTRY ROUTINE.
1128	(468)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPGUP	"V(IGVCPGUP)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF CPOOL GET UNCONDITIONAL PC-ENTRY ROUTINE.
1132	(46C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPGTC	"V(IGVCPGTC)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF GET UNCONDITIONAL ROUTINE.
1136	(470)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPFRE	"V(IGVCPFRE)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF CPOOL FREE ROUTINE.
1140	(474)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSLIST	"V(IGVSLIST)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF VSM LIST SERVICE.
1144	(478)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSREGN	"V(IGVSREGN)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF VSM REGION SIZE.
1148	(47C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSLOC	"V(IGVSLOC)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF VSM LOCATOR SERVICE.
1152	(480)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPBDB	"V(IGVCPBDB)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF CPOOL BUILD ENTRY ROUTINE.
1156	(484)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPDLB	"V(IGVCPDLB)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF CPOOL DELETE BRANCH ENTRY ROUTINE.
1160	(488)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDOFFS	- STARTING REAL ADDRESS OF DAT-OFF NUCLEUS.
1164	(48C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDOFFE	- ENDING REAL ADDRESS OF DAT-OFF NUCLEUS.
1168	(490)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRCEP	"V(IARMRCE)" - ADDRESS OF THE RSM CONTROL AND ENUMERATION AREA.
1172	(494)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCPGUS	"V(IGVCPGUS)" - ADDRESS OF CPOOL GET UNCONDITIONAL PC-ENTRY ROUTINE WHICH SAVES SECONDARY ASID STATUS. @(DCR722)
1176	(498)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGRRGN	"V(IGVGRRGN)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF GET REAL REGION ROUTINE.
1180	(49C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTGVRGN	"V(IGVGVRGN)" - POINTER DEFINED ADDRESS OF GET VIRTUAL REGION ROUTINE.
1184	(4A0)	BITSTRING	1	CVTIONLV	- DEFAULT VALUE OF IOS LEVEL. @(PCC0461)
1185	(4A1)	BITSTRING	3	CVTRS4A1	- RESERVED
EXIT CODE FOR NORMAL AND/OR ABNORMAL END APPENDAGES FOR I/O DRIVERS.					
1190	(4A6)	BITSTRING	2		- RETURN VIA A BSM.
1192	(4A8)	BITSTRING	4	CVTFUNC	- Reserved for solution/offering use. Must be zero for full function MVS.
		1...		CVTSOLN	"X'80'" - If high order bit is on, this is not a full function MVS system, but rather, a solution/offering.

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
1196	(4AC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSMEXT	- ADDRESS OF STORAGE MAP EXTENSION.
1200	(4B0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTNUCMP	- ADDRESS OF NUCLEUS MAP.
1204	(4B4)	BITSTRING	1	CVTXAFL	- FLAG BYTE FOR MVS/XA PROCESSING. @(PCC3762)
		1...		CVTCSRIM	"X'80'" - EXPLICIT LOAD PROCESSING REQUIRED FOR CONTENTS SUPERVISOR RIM.
1205	(4B5)	BITSTRING	3	CVTRS4B5	- RESERVED
1208	(4B8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVTAM	- ADDRESS OF VTAM COMMAND PROCESSOR (ISTCFF3D). @(DCR642)
1212	(4BC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSPIP	- ADDRESS OF RTM INTERFACE TO RETURN PROGRAM MASK TO CONTENTS SUPERVISOR, (ON SPIE/ESPIE).
1216	(4C0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCKRAS(0)	- OLD NAME FOR CVTDFA FIELD.
1216	(4C0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDFA	"V(DFAIDTAB)" - ADDRESS OF DFP ID TABLE, MAPPED BY THE DFA. OWNERSHIP: DFP.
1220	(4C4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTNVT0	"V(IEAVNVT0)" - ADDRESS OF DATA IN DAT-ON NUCLEUS
1224	(4C8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSOMF	- OWNER OF CHANNEL MEASUREMENT FACILITY. @(DCR1020)
1228	(4CC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSOAL	- OWNER OF ADDRESS LIMIT FACILITY.
1232	(4D0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTICHPT	- ADDRESS OF THE INSTALLED CHANNEL PATH TABLE. @(DCR719)
1236	(4D4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSOCR	- CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM OWNER - CHANNEL PATH RESET FACILITY. @(DCR719)
1240	(4D8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCSOCS	- CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM OWNER - CHANNEL PATH STATUS FACILITY. @(DCR719)
1244	(4DC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTLLTA	- LINK LIST TABLE ADDRESS. @(DCR719)
1248	(4E0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDCQA	- ADDRESS OF DEVICE CLASS QUEUE
1252	(4E4)	ADDRESS	4	CVTUCBA	- ADDRESS OF THE FIRST UCB IN THE CHAIN OF UCB'S. @(DCR719)
1256	(4E8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTVESTU	"V(IEAVESTU)" - ADDRESS OF THE ENTRY POINT OF THE SVC UPDATE ROUTINE. @(DCR825)
1260	(4EC)	ADDRESS	4	CVTNUCLU	"V(IEAVENLU)" - ADDRESS TO SUPPORT THE NUCLEUS MAP LOOKUP ROUTINE. @(DCR892)
1264	(4F0)	BITSTRING	16	CVTOSLVL(0)	SYSTEM LEVEL INDICATORS The presence of certain hardware functions is indicated within the SCCB (mapped by macro IHASCCB, pointed to by CVTSCPIN and/or ECVTSCPIN). The presence of other hardware functions can be found within CVT field CVTFLAGS2.
1264	(4F0)	BITSTRING	1	CVTOSLV0	BYTE 0 OF CVTOSLVL
		1...		CVTH3310	"X'80'" HBB3310 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
		1...		CVTESA	"X'80'" ESA/370 IS SUPPORTED
		1...		CVTXAX	"X'80'" ESA/370 IS SUPPORTED (XAX - OLD NAME)
		.1..		CVTH4420	"X'40'" HBB4420 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT.
		..1.		CVTJ3313	"X'20'" JBB3313 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
		...1		CVTJ3311	"X'10'" JBB3311 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
		...1		CVTHIPER	"X'10'" HIPERSPACES ARE SUPPORTED
		.... 1...		CVTH4410	"X'08'" HBB4410 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT.

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
1265	(4F1)	BITSTRING	1	CVTLKR	"X'08'" SPIN LOCK RESTRUCTURE INDICATOR.
				CVTUCBSV	"X'08'" UCB SERVICES INSTALLED.
				CVTCADS	"X'04'" SCOPE=COMMON DATA SPACES SUPPORTED
				CVTCRPTL	"X'02'" ENCRYPTION ASYMMETRIC FEATURE IS SUPPORTED
				CVTJ4422	"X'01'" JBB4422 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTOSLV1	BYTE 1 OF CVTOSLVL
				CVTH4430	"X'80'" HBB4430 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTDYAPF	"X'80'" DYNAMIC APF, THROUGH CSVAPF, PRESENT
				CVTWLM	"X'40'" WORKLOAD MANAGER IS INSTALLED
				CVTH5510	"X'20'" HBB5510 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTDYNEX	"X'20'" CSVDYNEX FOR DYNAMIC EXITS IS PRESENT
				CVTH5520	"X'10'" HBB5520 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTENCLV	"X'10'" ENCLAVES FUNCTION IS PRESENT
				CVTJ5522	"X'08'" JBB5522 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTH5530	"X'04'" HBB6603 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTH6603	"X'04'" HBB6603 FUNCTIONS ARE PRESENT
				CVTOS390_010300	"X'04'" OS/390 R3
				CVTOS390_R3	"X'04'" OS/390 R3
				CVTDYNL	"X'04'" Dynamic LNKLST, via CSVDYNL, is present
				CVTH6601	"X'02'" OS/390 release 1
				CVTOS390	"X'02'" OS/390 release 1
				CVTOS390_010100	"X'02'" OS/390 R1
				CVTOS390_R1	"X'02'" OS/390 R1
				CVTPRDED	"X'02'" Product enable/disable (IFAEDxxx) is present
				CVTJ6602	"X'01'" OS/390 release 2
				CVTOS390_010200	"X'01'" OS/390 R2
				CVTOS390_R2	"X'01'" OS/390 R2
				CVTPARMC	"X'01'" Logical Parmlib Service is available via IEFPRMLB.
1266	(4F2)	BITSTRING	1	CVTOSLV2	BYTE 2 OF CVTOSLVL
				CVTOS390_010400	"X'80'" OS/390 R4
				CVTOS390_020400	"X'80'" OS/390 R4
				CVTOS390_R4	"X'80'" OS/390 R4
				CVTJ6604	"X'80'" OS/390 R4
				CVTDYLPA	"X'80'" Dynamic LPA (CSVDYLPA) available
				CVTRTLS	"X'80'" Runtime Library Services (CSVRTLS)
				CVTOS390_020500	"X'40'" OS/390 R5
				CVTOS390_R5	"X'40'" OS/390 R5
				CVTH6605	"X'40'" OS/390 R5
				CVTOS390_020600	"X'20'" OS/390 R6

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		..1.		CVT0S390_R6	"X'20'" OS/390 R6
		..1.		CVTH6606	"X'20'" OS/390 R6
		...1		CVTBFP	"X'10'" Binary Floating Point support (simulated unless CVTBFP is on)
		.... 1...		CVT0S390_020700	"X'08'" OS/390 R7
		.... 1...		CVT0S390_R7	"X'08'" OS/390 R7
		.... 1...		CVTJ6607	"X'08'" OS/390 R7
		.... .1..		CVT0S390_020800	"X'04'" OS/390 R8
		.... .1..		CVT0S390_R8	"X'04'" OS/390 R8
		.... .1..		CVTH6608	"X'04'" OS/390 R8
		.... ..1.		CVT0S390_020900	"X'02'" OS/390 R9
		.... ..1.		CVT0S390_R9	"X'02'" OS/390 R9
		.... ..1.		CVTJ6609	"X'02'" OS/390 R9
		.... ..1.		CVTH6609	"X'02'" OS/390 R9
		.... ...1		CVT0S390_021000	"X'01'" OS/390 R10
		.... ...1		CVT0S390_R10	"X'01'" OS/390 R10
		.... ...1		CVTH7703	"X'01'" OS/390 R10
1267	(4F3)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV3	BYTE 3 OF CVT0SLVL
		1...		CVTPAUSE	"X'80'" Pause/Release services are present
		.1...		CVTPAUS2	"X'40'" IEAVAPE2 and related services, and Ownership options.
		..1.		CVTZ0S	"X'20'" z/OS V1R1
		..1.		CVTZ0S_010100	"X'20'" z/OS V1R1
		..1.		CVTZ0S_V1R1	"X'20'" z/OS V1R1
		..1.		CVTJ7713	"X'20'" JBB7713
		..1.		CVTLPARC	"X'20'" LPAR Clustering is present.
		...1		CVTZ0S_010200	"X'10'" z/OS V1R2
		...1		CVTZ0S_V1R2	"X'10'" z/OS V1R2
		...1		CVTH7705	"X'10'" HBB7705
		...1		CVTV64	"X'10'" 64-bit virtual services are present. You should ensure FLCARCH (in IHAPSA) is non-zero before using
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_010300	"X'08'" z/OS V1R3
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_V1R3	"X'08'" z/OS V1R3
		.... 1...		CVTH7706	"X'08'" HBB7706
		.... .1..		CVTZ0S_010400	"X'04'" z/OS V1R4
		.... .1..		CVTZ0S_V1R4	"X'04'" z/OS V1R4
		.... .1..		CVTH7707	"X'04'" HBB7707
		.... ..1.		CVTZ0S_010500	"X'02'" z/OS V1R5
		.... ..1.		CVTZ0S_V1R5	"X'02'" z/OS V1R5
		.... ..1.		CVTH7708	"X'02'" HBB7708
		.... ...1		CVTZ0S_010600	"X'01'" z/OS V1R6
		.... ...1		CVTZ0S_V1R6	"X'01'" z/OS V1R6
		.... ...1		CVTH7709	"X'01'" HBB7709
1268	(4F4)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV4	BYTE 4 OF CVT0SLVL
		1...		CVTCSRSI	"X'80'" CSRSI service is available

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.1..		CVTUNICS	"X'40'" Unicode callable services available
		..1.		CVTCSRUN	"X'20'" CSRUNIC callable service available
		...1		CVTILM	"X'10'" IBM License Manager functions are present
		.... 1...		CVTALRS	"X'08'" ASN-and-LX-Reuse architecture is supported. It might not be enabled. See CVTALR.
		.... .1..		CVTT0CP	"X'04'" TIMEUSED TIME_ON_CP
		.... ..1.		CVTZIIP	"X'02'" zIIP support is present
		.... ..1.		CVTSUP	"X'02'" zIIP support is present
		.... ...1		CVTIFAR	"X'01'" IFA routine is present
1269	(4F5)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV5	BYTE 5 OF CVT0SLVL
		1...		CVTZ0SE	"X'80'" z/OS.e
		1...		CVTZ0SAS	"X'80'" z/OS.e
		1...		CVTPUMA	"X'80'" z/OS.e
		.1..		CVTZ0S_010700	"X'40'" z/OS V1R7
		.1..		CVTZ0S_V1R7	"X'40'" z/OS V1R7
		.1..		CVTH7720	"X'40'" HBB7720
		..1.		CVTZ0S_010800	"X'20'" z/OS V1R8
		..1.		CVTZ0S_V1R8	"X'20'" z/OS V1R8
		..1.		CVTH7730	"X'20'" HBB7730
		...1		CVTZ0S_010900	"X'10'" z/OS V1R9
		...1		CVTZ0S_V1R9	"X'10'" z/OS V1R9
		...1		CVTH7740	"X'10'" HBB7740
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_011000	"X'08'" z/OS V1R10
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_V1R10	"X'08'" z/OS V1R10
		.... 1...		CVTH7750	"X'08'" HBB7750
		.... .1..		CVTZ0S_011100	"X'04'" z/OS V1R11
		.... .1..		CVTZ0S_V1R11	"X'04'" z/OS V1R11
		.... .1..		CVT_G64CPU_INFRASTRUCTURE	"X'04'" G64CPU Infrastructure present
		.... .1..		CVTH7760	"X'04'" HBB7760
		.... ..1.		CVTZ0S_011200	"X'02'" z/OS V1R12
		.... ..1.		CVTZ0S_V1R12	"X'02'" z/OS V1R12
		.... ..1.		CVTH7770	"X'02'" HBB7770
		.... ...1		CVTZ0S_011300	"X'01'" z/OS V1R13
		.... ...1		CVTZ0S_V1R13	"X'01'" z/OS V1R13
		.... ...1		CVTH7780	"X'01'" HBB7780
1270	(4F6)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV6	BYTE 6 OF CVT0SLVL
		1...		CVTZ0S_020100	"X'80'" z/OS V2R1
		1...		CVTZ0S_V2R1	"X'80'" z/OS V2R1
		1...		CVTH7790	"X'80'" HBB7790
		.1..		CVTZ0S_020200	"X'40'" z/OS V2R2
		.1..		CVTZ0S_V2R2	"X'40'" z/OS V2R2
		.1..		CVTPAUSEMULTIPLE	"X'40'" Pause Multiple
		.1..		CVTH77A0	"X'40'" HBB77A0

Table 11. Structure CVTFIX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		..1.		CVTJ778H	"X'20'" JBB778H
		..1.		CVTZ0S_V1R13_JBB778H	"X'20'" JBB778H
		..1.		CVTZ0S_011300_JBB778H	"X'20'" JBB778H
		...1		CVTZ0S_020300	"X'10'" z/OS V2R3
		...1		CVTZ0S_V2R3	"X'10'" z/OS V2R3
		...1		CVTH77B0	"X'10'" HBB77B0
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_020400	"X'08'" z/OS V2R4
		.... 1...		CVTZ0S_V2R4	"X'08'" z/OS V2R4
		.... 1...		CVTH77C0	"X'08'" HBB77C0
1271	(4F7)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV7	BYTE 7 OF CVT0SLVL
1272	(4F8)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV8	BYTE 8 OF CVT0SLVL
		1...		CVTPAUS3	"X'80'" IEA4xxxx
		.1...		CVTPAUS4	"X'40'" Pause with checkpoint-OK
		..1.		CVTECT1	"X'20'" TIMEUSED ECT=YES with TIME_ON_CP, OFFLOAD_TIME, OFFLOAD_ON_CP
		...1		CVT00CP	"X'10'" TIMEUSED with TIME_ON_CP and OFFLOAD_ON_CP
		.... 1...		CVTIEFOPZ	"X'08'" IEFOPZ
		.... .1..		CVTB00ST	"X'04'" Support for BOOST system parameter is available
1273	(4F9)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLV9	BYTE 9 OF CVT0SLVL
1274	(4FA)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVA	BYTE 10 OF CVT0SLVL
1275	(4FB)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVB	BYTE 11 OF CVT0SLVL
1276	(4FC)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVC	BYTE 12 OF CVT0SLVL
1277	(4FD)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVD	BYTE 13 OF CVT0SLVL
1278	(4FE)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVE	BYTE 14 OF CVT0SLVL
1279	(4FF)	BITSTRING	1	CVT0SLVF	BYTE 15 OF CVT0SLVL

Table 12. Structure CVTVSTGX

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CVTVSTGX	
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	CVTBLDLS	- RESERVED - WAS STARTING ADDRESS OF BLDL LIST. MUST BE ZERO NOW.
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	CVTBLDLE	- RESERVED - WAS ENDING ADDRESS OF BLDL LIST. MUST BE ZERO NOW.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMLPAS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF MLPA.
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMLPAE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF MLPA.
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFLPAS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF FLPA.
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFLPAE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF FLPA.
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPLPAS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF PLPA.
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTPLPAE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF PLPA.
32	(20)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRWNS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF READ- WRITE NUCLEUS. (MDCXXX)
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRWNE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF READ- WRITE NUCLEUS. (MDCXXX)
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRONS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF READ- ONLY NUCLEUS. (MDCXXX)

Table 12. Structure CVTVSTGX (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTRONE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF READ-ONLY NUCLEUS. (MDCXXX)
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	CVTERWNS	- STARTING EXTENDED ADDRESS READ/ WRITE NUCLEUS. @(DCR658)
52	(34)	ADDRESS	4	CVTERWNE	- ENDING EXTENDED ADDRESS READ/WRITE NUCLEUS. @(DCR658)
56	(38)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEPLPS	- Starting virtual address of extended PLPA. This is an interface for accessing the LPAT only.
60	(3C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEPLPE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF EXTENDED PLPA.
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEFLPS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF EXTENDED FLPA.
68	(44)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEFLPE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF EXTENDED FLPA.
72	(48)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEMLPS	- STARTING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF EXTENDED MLPA.
76	(4C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTEMLPE	- ENDING VIRTUAL ADDRESS OF EXTENDED MLPA.

Table 13. Structure CVTXTNT1

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CVTXTNT1	
0	(0)	ADDRESS	4	CVTFACHN	- ADDRESS OF CHAIN OF DCB FIELD AREAS (ISAM). ICB421
4	(4)	BITSTRING	8	CVT1R004	RESERVED

Table 14. Structure CVTXTNT2

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	CVTXTNT2	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	4	CVT2R000	RESERVED
4	(4)	CHARACTER	1	CVTNUCLS	- IDENTIFICATION OF THE NUCLEUS MEMBER NAME
5	(5)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFLGBT	- Flag byte. This byte is an interface only for bit CVTUNDVM
		1...		CVTNPE	"X'80'" - INDICATES NON-PAGING ENVIRONMENT (VM HANDSHAKING) (OS/VS1) (MDC302)
		.1..		CVTVME	"X'40'" - INDICATES MACHINE IS OPERATING IN VM ENVIRONMENT (OS/VS1) (MDC303)
		..1.		CVTBAH	"X'20'" - INDICATES THAT THE VM/370 - OS/VS1 BTAM AUTOPOLL HANDSHAKE IS OPERATIONAL (OS/VS1) (MDC356)
		...1		CVTUNDVM	"X'10'" - Running under VM (this is not the same as running under VICOM)
		.... 1...		CVTVICOM	"X'08'" - Running under VICOM
6	(6)	BITSTRING	2	CVTIOCID	- EBCDIC IDENTIFIER OF THE ACTIVE I/O CONFIGURATION SPECIFIED BY THE OPERATOR
8	(8)	ADDRESS	4	CVTDEBVR	"V(IFGDEBVR)" - ADDRESS OF BRANCH ENTRY POINT OF DEB VALIDITY CHECK ROUTINE (ICB380) XM9028

Table 14. Structure CVTXTNT2 (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
12	(C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCVAF	- POINTER TO THE CVAF TABLE, WHICH CONTAINS THE CVAF BRANCH ENTRY ADDRESS AND NEXT VIB ADDRESS. (MDC410)
16	(10)	ADDRESS	4	CVTMMVT	"V(ICYMMVTC)" ADDRESS OF THE MEDIA MANAGER VECTOR TABLE (MDC410)
20	(14)	ADDRESS	4	CVTNCPV	ADDRESS OF CSA BUFFER POOL - USED BY NETWORK MANAGEMENT FACILITY (NMF)
24	(18)	ADDRESS	4	CVTQID(0)	- SAME AS CVTQIDA BELOW ICB381
24	(18)	BITSTRING	1		- RESERVED - FIRST BYTE OF CVTQID
25	(19)	ADDRESS	3	CVTQIDA	- ADDRESS OF QUEUE IDENTIFICATION (QID) TABLE PREFIX ICB381
28	(1C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTOLTEP	- POINTER TO CONTROL BLOCK CREATED BY SVC 59 TO POINT TO PSEUDO-DEB'S
32	(20)	BITSTRING	4	CVT2R020	- RESERVED
36	(24)	ADDRESS	4	CVTAVVT(0)	ADDRESS OF AVM CONTROL BLOCK OWNERSHIP: AVM SERIALIZATION: CS
		1...		CVTAVIN	"X'80'" INDICATES AVM INSTALLED
36	(24)	BITSTRING	4		
40	(28)	ADDRESS	4	CVTCCVT	- ADDRESS OF CRYPTOGRAPHIC FACILITY CVT (MDC370)
44	(2C)	ADDRESS	4	CVTSKTA	- ADDRESS OF STORAGE KEY TABLE (VM HANDSHAKING) (OS/VS1) (MDC304)
48	(30)	ADDRESS	4	CVTICB	- ADDRESS OF MASS STORAGE SYSTEM (MSS) CONTROL BLOCK (MDC305)
52	(34)	BITSTRING	1	CVTFBYT1	- FLAG BYTE
		1...		CVTRDE	"X'80'" - RELIABILITY DATA EXTRACTOR INDICATOR OWNERSHIP: DFP. SERIALIZATION: NONE.
53	(35)	BITSTRING	3	CVT2R035	- RESERVED
CVTLDT0 contains the offset value needed to adjust the TOD value to the local date and time of day. It is similar to CVTTZ except that CVTLDT0 is a doubleword value. CVTLDT0L and CVTTZ contain the same value.					
56	(38)	DBL WORD	8	CVTLDT0(0)	LOCAL TIME/DATE OFFSET
56	(38)	SIGNED	4	CVTLDT0L	HIGH WORD
60	(3C)	SIGNED	4	CVTLDT0R	LOW WORD
64	(40)	ADDRESS	4	CVTATCVT	- POINTER TO VTAM'S CVT
		1...		CVTATACT	"X'80'" IF ON, VTAM IS ACTIVE MDC081
68	(44)	BITSTRING	4	CVT2R044	- RESERVED
72	(48)	SIGNED	4	CVTBCLMT	- NUMBER OF 130-BYTE RECORDS SET ASIDE FOR BROADCAST MESSAGES
76	(4C)	SIGNED	4	CVT2R04C	RESERVED
80	(50)	DBL WORD	8	CVTLS0(0)	LEAP SECOND OFFSET IN TOD FORMAT
80	(50)	SIGNED	4	CVTLS0H	HIGH WORD
84	(54)	SIGNED	4	CVTLS0L	LOW WORD
88	(58)	BITSTRING	44	CVT2R058	RESERVED
END OF CVT					

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVT_G64CPU_INFRASTRUCTURE	4F5	4
CVT_LLACOPY_DEBLOCKEXCLOK	1AD	40
CVTABEND	C8	
CVTADV	3B8	
CVTAIDVT	2EC	
CVTALR	179	2
CVTALRS	4F4	8
CVTAMFF	108	0
CVTAPF	144	
CVTAPFA	145	
CVTAPFT	278	
CVTAPG	18F	7
CVTAPR	B6	40
CVTAPTHR	B7	8
CVTAQAVB	F1	
CVTAQAVT	F0	
CVTAQTOP	224	
CVTASCBH	234	
CVTASCBL	238	
CVTASCI	B6	2
CVTASCRF	1B4	
CVTASCRL	1B8	
CVTASMT	2C0	
CVTASVT	22C	
CVTATACT	40	80
CVTATCVT	40	
CVTAUSCB	C	
CVTAUTHL	1E4	
CVTAVIN	24	80
CVTAVVT	24	
CVTBAB	5	20
CVTBCLMT	48	0
CVTBFP	4F2	10
CVTBFPB	179	10
CVTBLDCP	1E8	
CVTBLDLE	4	0
CVTBLDLS	0	0
CVTB00ST	4F8	4
CVTBRET	52	
CVTBSM0F	1AE	B0F
CVTBSM2	1DE	B02
CVTBTERM	34	
CVTBUF	10	
CVTCADS	4F0	4
CVTCALL	44A	
CVTCBBR	3CC	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTCBSP	100	
CVTCCH	B6	80
CVTCCVT	28	
CVTCDEQ	3D8	
CVTCGK	3E4	
CVTCKRAS	4C0	
CVTCMPSC	179	80
CVTCMPSH	179	40
CVTCPBDB	480	
CVTCPDLB	484	
CVTCPFRE	470	
CVTCPGTC	46C	
CVTCPGUB	464	
CVTCPGUP	468	
CVTCPGUS	494	
CVTCPUASALIASTOCORE	17A	10
CVTCRAS	1FC	
CVTCRMN	1F8	
CVTCRPTL	4F0	2
CVTCSD	294	
CVTCSOAL	39C	
CVTCSOAL	4CC	
CVTCSOCR	4D4	
CVTCSOCS	4D8	
CVTCSOMF	4C8	
CVTCSPIE	1CC	
CVTCSRIM	4B4	80
CVTCRSR	4F4	80
CVTCSTR	220	
CVTCSTR	4F4	20
CVTCTIMS	178	4
CVTCTLFG	B7	40
CVTCTLFG	18E	10
CVTCTLFGDIAG	18E	60
CVTCTTVT	3F8	
CVTCUCB	64	
CVTCUSE	178	20
CVTCVAF	C	
CVTCVT	60	40C3E5E3
CVTDAIR	2DC	
CVTDAIRX	90	
CVTDARCM	36C	
CVTDATE	38	0
CVTDCB	74	9B
CVTDCBA	75	
CVTDCPA	17B	10

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTDCQA	4E0	
CVTDDR	B6	20
CVTDEBVR	8	
CVTDELCF	1F4	
CVTDFA	4C0	
CVTDICOM	168	80
CVTDIRST	168	0
CVTDMSR	110	
CVTDMSRA	111	
CVTDMSRF	110	0
CVTDOFFE	48C	
CVTDOFFS	488	
CVTDPUR	43C	
CVTDQIQE	298	
CVTDRMOD	18E	8
CVTDSSAC	1D6	0
CVTDSTAT	18E	10
CVTDYAPF	4F1	80
CVTDYLPA	4F2	80
CVTDYNEX	4F1	20
CVTDYNL	4F1	4
CVTECT1	4F8	20
CVTECVT	8C	
CVTEDAT	179	1
CVTEDAT2	17B	1
CVTEEC	F4	40
CVTEFF02	3D0	
CVTEFLPE	44	
CVTEFLPS	40	
CVTEHCIR	2E4	
CVTEHDEF	2E0	
CVTEMLPE	4C	
CVTEMLPS	48	
CVTENCLV	4F1	10
CVTENFCT	C0	
CVTEORM	138	
CVTEPLPE	3C	
CVTEPLPS	38	
CVTERWNE	34	
CVTERWNS	30	
CVTESA	4F0	80
CVTESAME	17A	80
CVTEVENT	3C4	
CVTEXCL	32C	
CVTEXIT	50	
CVTEXPRO	260	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTEXP1	398	
CVTEXSNL	18C	0
CVTEXSNR	188	
CVTEXT1	FC	
CVTEXT2	148	
CVTEXT2A	149	
CVTE51GN	1AC	80
CVTE51LN	1AC	40
CVTFACHN	0	
CVTFBOSV	84	
CVTFBYT1	34	0
CVTFETCH	2D0	
CVTFIX	-100	
CVTFLAGS	178	
CVTFLAG1	178	0
CVTFLAG2	179	80
CVTFLAG3	17A	0
CVTFLAG3DIAG	17A	8
CVTFLAG3RSVD	17A	4
CVTFLAG4	17B	80
CVTFLAG5	F4	40
CVTFLAG6	F5	0
CVTFLAG7	F6	0
CVTFLAG8	F7	0
CVTFLAG9	1AD	41
CVTFLGBT	5	0
CVTFLGCS	5C	
CVTFLGC0	5C	0
CVTFLGC1	5D	0
CVTFLPAE	14	
CVTFLPAS	10	
CVTFP	B7	4
CVTFQCB	280	0
CVTFRAS	204	
CVTFRECL	1F0	
CVTFUNC	4A8	0
CVTGDA	230	
CVTGETCL	1EC	
CVTGETL	15C	
CVTGLMN	2A8	
CVTGMBR	350	
CVTGRRGN	498	
CVTGRSST	1AC	0
CVTGSDA	3B4	
CVTGSDAB	3B4	80
CVTGSF	17A	1

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTGSMQ	264	
CVTGTF	EC	
CVTGTF A	ED	
CVTGTF AV	EC	80
CVTGTF R8	384	
CVTGTF ST	EC	
CVTGTRCE	18E	2
CVTGVRGN	49C	
CVTGV T	1B0	
CVTGXL	118	
CVTHID	42C	
CVTHIPER	4F0	10
CVTHJES	14C	
CVTHJESA	14D	
CVTHSM	3DC	
CVTH3310	4F0	80
CVTH4410	4F0	8
CVTH4420	4F0	40
CVTH4430	4F1	80
CVTH5510	4F1	20
CVTH5520	4F1	10
CVTH5530	4F1	4
CVTH6601	4F1	2
CVTH6603	4F1	4
CVTH6605	4F2	40
CVTH6606	4F2	20
CVTH6608	4F2	4
CVTH6609	4F2	2
CVTH77A0	4F6	40
CVTH77B0	4F6	10
CVTH77C0	4F6	8
CVTH7703	4F2	1
CVTH7705	4F3	10
CVTH7706	4F3	8
CVTH7707	4F3	4
CVTH7708	4F3	2
CVTH7709	4F3	1
CVTH7720	4F5	40
CVTH7730	4F5	20
CVTH7740	4F5	10
CVTH7750	4F5	8
CVTH7760	4F5	4
CVTH7770	4F5	2
CVTH7780	4F5	1
CVTH7790	4F6	80
CVTICB	30	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTICHPT	4D0	
CVTICPID	5E	0
CVTIDEVN	41C	
CVTIEFOPZ	4F8	8
CVTIFAR	4F4	1
CVTIFAWICAVAILABLE	1AD	2
CVTIFAWICINSTALLED	1AD	1
CVTIHASU	414	
CVTIHVP	124	
CVTILM	4F4	10
CVTIOBP	2C4	
CVTIOCID	6	0
CVTIONLV	4A0	0
CVTIPCDS	2F0	
CVTIPCRI	2F4	
CVTIPCRP	2F8	
CVTIQD	179	4
CVTIRECM	368	
CVTISNBR	334	
CVTIXAVL	7C	
CVTJESCT	128	
CVTJTERM	3FC	
CVTJ3311	4F0	10
CVTJ3313	4F0	20
CVTJ4422	4F0	1
CVTJ5522	4F1	8
CVTJ6602	4F1	1
CVTJ6604	4F2	80
CVTJ6607	4F2	8
CVTJ6609	4F2	2
CVTJ7713	4F3	20
CVTJ778H	4F6	20
CVTKPAR	178	1
CVTLCCAT	300	
CVTLDEV	F0	40
CVTLDTO	38	
CVTLDTOL	38	0
CVTLDTOR	3C	0
CVTLEVL	-2	
CVTLFRM	34C	
CVTLINK	8	
CVTLKR	4F0	8
CVTLKRM	140	
CVTLKRMA	290	
CVTL LCB	24	
CVTL LTA	4DC	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex	Tag
CVTLLTRM	28		
CVTLNKSC	D6		
CVTLPARC	4F3	20	
CVTLPDIA	168		
CVTLPDIR	169		
CVTLPDSR	160		
CVTLQCB	284	0	
CVTLSCH	3D4		
CVTLSMQ	268		
CVTLSO	50		
CVTLS0H	50	0	
CVTLSOL	54	0	
CVTMAP	0	100	
CVTMAXMP	1DC	1	
CVTMCHPR	134		
CVTMDL	-6		
CVTMDLDS	D0		
CVTMFACT	320	80	
CVTMFCTL	31C		
CVTMFRTR	320		
CVTMLPAE	C		
CVTMLPAS	8		
CVTMMVT	10		
CVTMSER	94		
CVTMSFCB	428		
CVTMSFRM	33C		
CVTMSLT	3C		
CVTMULNF	5C	80	
CVTMULTICPUSPERCORE	17A	20	
CVTMVPG	178	10	
CVTMVSE	74	80	
CVTMVS2	74	1	
CVTMZ00	A4	7FFFFFFF	
CVTNCPV	14		
CVTNIP	B6	10	
CVTNLOG	B7	10	
CVTNOMP	18E	4	
CVTNPE	5	80	
CVTNUCB	80		
CVTNUCLS	4	40	
CVTNUCLU	4EC		
CVTNUCMP	4B0		
CVTNUMB	-4		
CVTNVT0	4C4		
CVTNWTCM	F0	20	
CVTOLTEP	1C		

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVT0LT0A	1C4	
CVT00CP	4F8	10
CVT0PCTP	25C	
CVT0PTA	B6	B2
CVT0PTB	B7	30
CVT0PTE	218	
CVT0SEXT	74	8
CVT0SLVA	4FA	0
CVT0SLVB	4FB	0
CVT0SLVC	4FC	0
CVT0SLVD	4FD	0
CVT0SLVE	4FE	0
CVT0SLVF	4FF	0
CVT0SLVL	4F0	
CVT0SLV0	4F0	FF
CVT0SLV1	4F1	FF
CVT0SLV2	4F2	FF
CVT0SLV3	4F3	FF
CVT0SLV4	4F4	AF
CVT0SLV5	4F5	7F
CVT0SLV6	4F6	F8
CVT0SLV7	4F7	0
CVT0SLV8	4F8	D4
CVT0SLV9	4F9	0
CVT0S390	4F1	2
CVT0S390_R1	4F1	2
CVT0S390_R10	4F2	1
CVT0S390_R2	4F1	1
CVT0S390_R3	4F1	4
CVT0S390_R4	4F2	80
CVT0S390_R5	4F2	40
CVT0S390_R6	4F2	20
CVT0S390_R7	4F2	8
CVT0S390_R8	4F2	4
CVT0S390_R9	4F2	2
CVT0S390_010100	4F1	2
CVT0S390_010200	4F1	1
CVT0S390_010300	4F1	4
CVT0S390_010400	4F2	80
CVT0S390_020400	4F2	80
CVT0S390_020500	4F2	40
CVT0S390_020600	4F2	20
CVT0S390_020700	4F2	8
CVT0S390_020800	4F2	4
CVT0S390_020900	4F2	2
CVT0S390_021000	4F2	1

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTOVER	178	8
CVTPARMC	4F1	1
CVTPARRL	274	
CVTPARS	20C	
CVTPATCH	DC	
CVTPAUSE	4F3	80
CVTPAUSEMULTIPLE	4F6	40
CVTPAUS2	4F3	40
CVTPAUS3	4F8	80
CVTPAUS4	4F8	40
CVTPCCAT	2FC	
CVTPCNVT	1C	
CVTPERFM	2D8	
CVTPER2	179	8
CVTPGSER	45C	
CVTPLPAE	1C	
CVTPLPAS	18	
CVTPPGMX	1A8	
CVTPQAP	F7	80
CVTPRDED	4F1	2
CVTPRLTV	20	
CVTPROCASCORE	17A	40
CVTPROD	-28	
CVTPRODI	-20	40404040
CVTPRODN	-28	40404040
CVTPROT	B7	80
CVTPSXM	430	
CVTPTGT	1D0	
CVTPTRV	120	
CVTPTRV3	13C	
CVTPUMA	4F5	80
CVTPURG	104	
CVTPURGA	105	
CVTPUTL	18C	
CVTPVBP	318	
CVTPVTP	164	
CVTPWI	314	
CVTP001A	17B	40
CVTP001I	17B	80
CVTP002	17B	8
CVTP002C	17B	4
CVTQABST	D4	
CVTQCDSR	B8	
CVTQCS01	27C	
CVTQID	18	
CVTQIDA	19	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex	Tag
CVTQLPAQ	BC		
CVTQMSG	10C		
CVTQMWR	B0		
CVTQOCR	AC		
CVTQSAS	200		
CVTQTD00	6C		
CVTQTE00	68		
CVTQUIS	210		
CVTQV1	3A8		
CVTQV2	3AC		
CVTQV3	3B0		
CVTRAC	3E0		
CVTRBCB	16C		
CVTRCEP	490		
CVTRCP2B	152	0	
CVTRDE	34	80	
CVTREAL	11C		
CVTRECON	380		
CVTRECRQ	2BC		
CVTRELNO	-4		
CVTRENQ	288		
CVTRI	17B	2	
CVTRLSTG	358	0	
CVTRMBR	348		
CVTRMPMT	394		
CVTRMPTT	390		
CVTRMS	E0		
CVTRMT	408		
CVTRNIO	EC	2	
CVTRONE	2C		
CVTRONS	28		
CVTRPOST	29C		
CVTRSCN	194		
CVTRSMWD	178	80	
CVTRSPIE	28C		
CVTRSTCI	2CC	0	
CVTRSTRI	2CE	0	
CVTRSTRS	151	0	
CVTRSTWD	2CC		
CVTRSTW2	150		
CVTRSUME	400		
CVTRS1D7	1D7	0	
CVTRS12C	12C	0	
CVTRS150	150	0	
CVTRS170	170	0	
CVTRS180	180	0	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTRS26C	26C	0
CVTRS3A4	3A4	0
CVTRS3C0	3C0	0
CVTRS360	360	0
CVTRS374	374	0
CVTRS4A1	4A1	0
CVTRS4B5	4B5	0
CVTRS444	444	
CVTRTLS	4F2	80
CVTRTMCT	23C	
CVTRTMS	250	
CVTRT03	17C	
CVTRWNE	24	
CVTRWNS	20	
CVTSAF	F8	
CVTSCAN	1E0	
CVTSCBP	248	
CVTSCPIN	340	
CVTSDBF	24C	80000000
CVTSDMP	244	
CVTSDRM	21C	
CVTSDTRC	18E	1
CVTSDUMP	110	80
CVTSFR	114	
CVTSFV	418	
CVTSHRVM	1A0	
CVTSIC	258	
CVTSIGPT	1D4	1E
CVTSKTA	2C	
CVTSLID	175	
CVTSLIDA	174	
CVTSLIST	474	
CVTSL0C	47C	
CVTSMCA	C4	
CVTSMEXT	4AC	
CVTSMFEX	1C8	
CVTSMFSP	424	
CVTSMF83	420	
CVTSNAME	154	40404040
CVTSNCTR	B4	0
CVTS0LED	F5	80
CVTS0LN	4A8	80
CVTS0PF	179	20
CVTSPD	EC	40
CVTSPDMC	1D5	0
CVTSPDME	E4	

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex	Tag
CVTSPFRR	35C		
CVTSPIP	4BC		
CVTSPOST	2C8		
CVTSPSA	2AC		
CVTSPVLK	18D		
CVTSRBRT	1C0		
CVTSREGN	478		
CVTSRM	3E8		
CVTSSAP	2E8		
CVTSSCR	3C8		
CVTSSRB	3A0		
CVTSTB	70		
CVTSTCK	1D8		
CVTSTXU	214		
CVTSUBSP	178	2	
CVTSUP	4F4	2	
CVTSUSP	410		
CVTSVDCB	54		
CVTSVPRC	178	40	
CVTSVT	364		
CVTSV60	240		
CVTSV76M	78	0	
CVTSYLK	174	0	
CVTSYLKR	174	0	
CVTSYLKS	174	FF	
CVTSYSAD	30		
CVTSYSPLEXZAAPONLINE	F6	80	
CVTSYSPLEXZCBPONLINE	F6	40	
CVTS1EE	208		
CVTTAS	198		
CVTTCASP	3F4		
CVTTCBP	0		
CVTTCMFG	F0	0	
CVTTCRDY	F0	80	
CVTTCTL	404		
CVTTOCP	4F4	4	
CVTTOD	B7	20	
CVTTPC	58		
CVTTPIO	3BC		
CVTTPIOS	254		
CVTTPUR	438		
CVTTRCRM	19C		
CVTTRPOS	440		
CVTTSCE	D8		
CVTTSKI	460		
CVTTVT	9C		

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTTX	17B	8
CVTTXC	17B	4
CVTTXJ	18E	80
CVTTXTE	18E	80
CVTTZ	130	0
CVTT6SVC	40C	
CVTUCBA	4E4	
CVTUCBSC	434	
CVTUCBSV	4F0	8
CVTUDUMP	110	40
CVTUNDVM	5	10
CVTUNICS	4F4	40
CVTUSER	CC	
CVTUSR	EC	4
CVTVACR	37C	
CVTVEAC0	2A4	
CVTVEF	F4	80
CVTVERID	-18	40404040
CVTVESTU	4E8	
CVTVFCB	458	
CVTVFGET	450	
CVTVFIND	44C	
CVTVFMEM	454	
CVTVICOM	5	8
CVTVME	5	40
CVTVPRM	4C	
CVTVPSA	38C	
CVTVPSIB	324	
CVTVPSM	4E	0
CVTVSI	328	
CVTVSS	4C	0
CVTVSTGX	0	
CVTVSTOP	388	
CVTVS1A	B7	2
CVTVS1B	B7	1
CVTVTAM	4B8	
CVTVVMDI	228	
CVTVWAIT	270	
CVTV64	4F3	10
CVTWARNUND	B6	8
CVTWLM	4F1	40
CVTWSAC	2B8	
CVTWSAG	2B4	
CVTWSAL	2B0	
CVTWSMA	344	
CVTWSPR	EC	20

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTWTCB	378	
CVTXAFL	4B4	0
CVTXAPG	14	
CVTXAX	4F0	80
CVTXCPCT	448	1F4
CVTXEXTR	338	
CVTXITP	44	
CVTXPPF	B6	1
CVTXSFT	304	
CVTXSTKN	30C	
CVTXSTKS	308	
CVTXTLER	2C	
CVTXTNT1	0	
CVTXTNT2	0	
CVTXUNSN	330	
CVTXUNSS	310	
CVTZARCH	17A	80
CVTZCBP	17A	2
CVTZDTAB	40	
CVTZIIP	4F4	2
CVTZNALC	17B	20
CVTZ0S	4F3	20
CVTZ0S_V1R1	4F3	20
CVTZ0S_V1R10	4F5	8
CVTZ0S_V1R11	4F5	4
CVTZ0S_V1R12	4F5	2
CVTZ0S_V1R13	4F5	1
CVTZ0S_V1R13_JBB778H	4F6	20
CVTZ0S_V1R2	4F3	10
CVTZ0S_V1R3	4F3	8
CVTZ0S_V1R4	4F3	4
CVTZ0S_V1R5	4F3	2
CVTZ0S_V1R6	4F3	1
CVTZ0S_V1R7	4F5	40
CVTZ0S_V1R8	4F5	20
CVTZ0S_V1R9	4F5	10
CVTZ0S_V2R1	4F6	80
CVTZ0S_V2R2	4F6	40
CVTZ0S_V2R3	4F6	10
CVTZ0S_V2R4	4F6	8
CVTZ0S_010100	4F3	20
CVTZ0S_010200	4F3	10
CVTZ0S_010300	4F3	8
CVTZ0S_010400	4F3	4
CVTZ0S_010500	4F3	2
CVTZ0S_010600	4F3	1

Table 15. Cross Reference for CVT (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
CVTZ0S_010700	4F5	40
CVTZ0S_010800	4F5	20
CVTZ0S_010900	4F5	10
CVTZ0S_011000	4F5	8
CVTZ0S_011100	4F5	4
CVTZ0S_011200	4F5	2
CVTZ0S_011300	4F5	1
CVTZ0S_011300_JBB778H	4F6	20
CVTZ0S_020100	4F6	80
CVTZ0S_020200	4F6	40
CVTZ0S_020300	4F6	10
CVTZ0S_020400	4F6	8
CVTZ0SAS	4F5	80
CVTZ0SE	4F5	80
CVTZ1	F4	80
CVT0DS	88	
CVT0EF00	4	
CVT0EF01	48	
CVT0PT0E	3EC	
CVT0PT01	98	
CVT0PT02	370	
CVT0PT03	3F0	
CVT0SCR1	E8	
CVT0TC0A	354	
CVT0VL00	18	
CVT0VL01	1A4	
CVT040ID	A0	0
CVT044R2	2D4	
CVT062R1	2A0	
CVT1EF00	A8	
CVT1R004	4	0
CVT1SSS	74	40
CVT121TR	B6	4
CVT2R000	0	0
CVT2R020	20	0
CVT2R035	35	0
CVT2R04C	4C	0
CVT2R044	44	0
CVT2R058	58	0
CVT2SPS	74	20
CVT4MPS	74	4
CVT4MS1	74	10
CVT6DAT	74	2
CVT8A0S2	74	12

IFAWICCB information

IFAWICCB programming interface information

IFAWICCB is a programming interface.

IFAWICCB heading information

Common name:	SMF Workload Intraction Correlator (WIC) constants and exploiter exit control blocks
Macro ID:	IFAWICCB
DSECT name:	WICPARM
Owning component:	System Management Facilities (SC100)
Eye-catcher ID:	None
Storage attributes:	Subpool: 245 Key: 0 Residency: ESQA
Size:	Size of some DSECTs may vary from release to release. WicWR_AggBucketParmList -- X'0018' bytes WicWR_AggBucket -- X'0002' bytes WicWR_ExcBucket -- X'000A' bytes Wic_Warning_Rsn -- X'0004' bytes WicEnf -- X'0010' bytes WicEnfQual -- X'0004' bytes WicNB_ParmList -- X'0030' bytes WicCB_ParmList -- X'0014' bytes WicWR_ParmList -- X'0068' bytes WicParm -- X'0030' bytes
Created by:	SMF (IFAHFTSK)
Pointed to by:	R1 passed to WIC exploiter exits
Serialization:	None.
Function:	This macro defines data structures for the SMF WIC exploiter exit, parameters and constants for the WIC exit services, and constants for the IFAWIC service.

IFAWICCB mapping

Table 16. Structure WICPARM

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICPARM	
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICPARM_VERSION	Version of WicParm
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	WICPARM_LENGTH	Length of WicParm
4	(4)	SIGNED	2	WICPARM_SUBTYPE	Subtype number
6	(6)	SIGNED	2	WICPARM_REQUEST	Request for the WIC exploiter exit. If called with an unrecognized request number, the exit routine should return without any processing.
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	WICPARM_DYNAREAPTR	Dynamic area for WIC exploiter exit. Must be accessed in amode 64
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	WICPARM_DYNAREALEN	Length of storage pointed to by WicParm_DynAreaPtr. At least 1M in size.

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
20	(14)	CHARACTER	4		Reserved for alignment
<p>Address of WIC exit services Use these addresses to perform "common" WIC exit services. AMODE: 64-bit ASC Mode: Primary Input Registers: GR0 Irrelevant GR1 Address of the parameter list as shown below GR2-GR12 Irrelevant GR13 Address of 144 byte save area GR14 Return address GR15 Irrelevant Input Parameter List: Either WicNB_Parmlist, WicCB_Parmlist, or WicWR_Parmlist. Pointed to by GR1, each WIC exit service has three parameters as shown.</p> <pre> +-----+ | Doubleword 1 Address of WIC exit service parameter | list (see Wic_ParmList for the given WIC exit | service) +-----+ | Doubleword 2 Address of Return Code +-----+ | Doubleword 3 Address of Reason Code +-----+ </pre> <p>Output Registers: GR0 Used by WIC exit services GR1-GR14 Unchanged GR15 Used by WIC exit services Recovery Operation: Provided by the caller</p>					
24	(18)	ADDRESS	8	WICPARM_WICSRV_GETNEXTBUFFERPTR	Address of the get next buffer WIC exit service IFAWGetNextBuffer
32	(20)	ADDRESS	8	WICPARM_WICSRV_CLEARBUFFERPTR	Address of the clear buffer WIC exit service IFAWClearBuffer
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	WICPARM_WICSRV_WRITESMF98PTR	Address of the build and write SMF98.x record WIC exit service IFAWBuildAndWriteSMF98
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICPARM_REQPRIME	"1" Request for the WIC exploiter exit to prime. Prepare for writing a record on the next HFTSINTVL by clearing the WIC instrumentation buffer data. Do not produce a record this interval.
40	(28)	X'2'	0	WICPARM_REQWRITERECORD	"2" Request for the WIC exploiter exit to write an SMF 98 record for it's subtype.
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICPARM_KVERSIONFIRST	"1"
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICPARM_KVERSIONCURRENT	"1"
Miscellaneous constants					
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	WIC_RSN_CODEMASK	"X'0000FFFF'" Mask to locate the non-diagnostic portion of the reason code
40	(28)	X'10'	0	WIC_KMAX4KPAGES	"16" Max allowed value for BUFFER4KPAGES
40	(28)	X'2000'	0	WIC_KDYNAMICAREALENGTH	"8192" Size of common dynamic storage (SP 245) allocated for the use of WIC trend exploiter exit routines. This area is pointed to by R0 on entry to the WIC exploiter exit
40	(28)	X'2000'	0	WIC_KFIRSTTESTSUBTYPE	"8192" First test subtype number
40	(28)	X'2007'	0	WIC_KLASTTESTSUBTYPE	"8199" Last test subtype number

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
IFAWIC Return and Reason Code definitions					
		IFAWIC_RC_SUCCESS	"X'00000000'" Meaning: IFAWIC request successful. For REQUEST=REGISTER a BufferPtr has been provided to the current primary address. If an ExitVersion has been specified, and this is the first REQUEST=REGISTER on the system for the input subtype, or the input ExitVersion is larger than the current ExitVersion the input subtype, the ExitRoutine has been registered, and the system will switch to calling the new exit routine at the next WIC interval. The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers to start or stop writing instrumentation data to their instrumentation buffer. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information. For REQUEST=DEREGISTER the buffer is made unavailable to the current primary address. By invoking REQUEST=DEREGISTER, the program certifies that the exploiter has stopped instrumenting into its buffer. The program does not have to certify its WIC exit is not accessing the buffer. Once REQUEST=DEREGISTER is invoked, the system is responsible for preventing the WIC exit from accessing the the buffer If there are no more address spaces registered for the input subtype, the system will stop calling the exit routine. Action: For REQUEST=REGISTER, the program should begin instrumenting. For REQUEST=DEREGISTER, none.

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.... .1..		IFAWIC_RC_WARNING	"X'00000004'" Meaning: IFAWIC request completed with a warning. The high half word of the reason code may contain indications of other warnings that have occurred besides the reason code portion in the lower half. See Wic_Warning_Rsn in IFAWICCB for a mapping of this area. For REQUEST=REGISTER, a BufferPtr has been provided to the current primary address. If an ExitVersion has been specified, and this is the first REQUEST=REGISTER on the system for the input subtype, or the input ExitVersion is larger than the current ExitVersion the input subtype, the ExitRoutine has been registered, and the system will switch to calling the new exit routine at the next WIC interval. For REQUEST=Deregister, the buffer is made unavailable to the current primary address. If there are no more address spaces registered for the input subtype, the system will stop calling the exit routine. Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code. For REQUEST=REGISTER, the program should check the high half of the reason code for any conditions indicating the WIC services are not fully available by testing for any bits being on in the first byte using the IFAWICCB field Wic_NotFullyAvail_LowHighMask. When no bits in the first byte of the reason code are on, the program should start writing instrumentation data to the instrumentation buffer because the program's WIC exit will be called at the next WIC interval. When any bit in the first byte of the reason code is on, the program should not start writing instrumentation data to the instrumentation buffer because the WIC exit will not be called at the next WIC interval. The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers to start or stop writing instrumentation data to their instrumentation buffer. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information. For REQUEST=Deregister, none.
40		(28) BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESSMALLER	

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
					"X'00000401'" Meaning: A smaller Buffer4kPages value was requested than the value specified on a previous REQUEST=REGISTER for the same subtype. The system reserves the requested buffer size for this address space. Action: It is desirable for the Buffer4kPages to be the same for all register requests for the input subtype, however, the system will allow the value to change. When specifying different Buffer4kPages values, it is up to the caller to remember how much data in each address space WIC instrumentation buffer is available for the WIC exit routine to use. Also, keep in mind when aggregating data that new data fields may not be available for aggregation from older program versions. Record data in the WIC instrumentation buffer to identify to the WIC ExitRoutine what data it should access and what fields it can aggregate.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESLARGER	
					"X'00000402'" Meaning: A larger Buffer4kPages value was requested than the value specified on a previous REQUEST=REGISTER for the same subtype. The system reserves the requested buffer size for this address space. Action: It is desirable for the Buffer4kPages to be the same for all register requests for the input subtype, however, the system will allow the value to change. When specifying different Buffer4kPages values, it is up to the caller to remember how much data in each address space WIC instrumentation buffer is available for the WIC exit routine to use. Also, keep in mind when aggregating data that new data fields may not be available for aggregation from older program versions. Record data in the WIC instrumentation buffer to identify to the WIC ExitRoutine what data it should access and what fields it can aggregate.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_ALREADYREGISTERED	
					"X'00000403'" Meaning: A REQUEST=REGISTER was requested from an address space for a subtype that was already registered. Action: none needed.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_NOTREGISTERED	
					"X'00000404'" Meaning: A REQUEST=DEREGISTER was requested from an address space for a subtype that was not currently registered. Action: none needed.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITVERSIONIGNORED	
					"X'00000405'" Meaning: A REQUEST=REGISTER specified an ExitVersion that was less than the current ExitVersion. The ExitVersion and ExitRoutine parameters are ignored and the system continues using the current highest versioned exit routine. Action: none needed.

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_WICFEATURENOTENABLED	"X'00000481" Meaning: The WorkloadIntCorr feature was not enabled to product registry. Action: Wait for ENF 85 signal and verify the WicEnf bit WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested is on before writing to the instrumentation buffer.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SUBTYPENOTCOLLECTED	"X'00000482" Meaning: SMF has not been configured to collect the input SMF 98 subtype record. Action: Wait for ENF85 signal and verify the WicEnf bit WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested is on before writing to the instrumentation buffer.
	.... 1...			IFAWIC_RC_USERERROR	"X'00000008" Meaning: The IFAWIC request specified parameters that are not valid or the request is issued in an user-controllable environment that is not valid. The IFAWIC service did not complete successfully. For REQUEST=REGISTER, no WIC instrumentation buffer was provided to the caller. Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTALET	"X'00000801" Meaning: Unable to use ALET of the IFAWIC parameter list. Action: Provide a valid ALET for the parameter list. The access register might not have been set up correctly.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BADVERSION	"X'00000802" Meaning: The provided PLISTVER is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro. Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_RESERVEDNOT0	"X'00000803" Meaning: The parameter list contains non-0 input in reserved fields. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro. Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BADREQUESTTYPE	"X'00000804" Meaning: The request type is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro. Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BADBUFFERKEY	"X'00000805" Meaning: The buffer key type is not valid. This suggests the parameter list used to call IFAWIC was overlaid, or was not generated by the IFAWIC macro. Action: Check for possible storage overlay of the parameter list. Use the IFAWIC service to produce the parameter list.

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTFETCH	"X'00000807'" Meaning: An error was encountered when fetching the supplied parameter list. Action: Call IFAWIC with a parameter list properly addressable.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTWRITE	"X'00000808'" Meaning: An error was encountered when writing to the supplied parameter list. Action: Call IFAWIC with a parameter list properly addressable and able to be written to.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_NOTENABLED	"X'00000810'" Meaning: The IFAWIC caller was not enabled. Action: Call IFAWIC only when enabled.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_LOCKED	"X'00000811'" Meaning: The IFAWIC caller was locked. Action: Call IFAWIC without holding locks.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_HOMENOTPRIMARY	"X'00000812'" Meaning: The IFAWIC caller's primary home space was not equal to the caller's primary address space. Action: Call IFAWIC when home equals primary address space.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_CALLERFRR	"X'00000813'" Meaning: The task mode IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER caller had FRR recovery established. Action: Call IFAWIC in task mode without FRRs established.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_NOTAUTHORIZED	"X'00000814'" Meaning: The IFAWIC caller is not authorized. Action: Call IFAWIC only when authorized.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SUBTYPEINPUT	"X'00000820'" Meaning: The provided SUBTYPE is not supported. Action: Supply the IBM provided program subtype.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITVERSIONZERO	"X'00000821'" Meaning: The ExitVersion input must not be 0. Action: Specify an ExitVersion that is not 0.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESZERO	"X'00000822'" Meaning: The Buffer4kPages must not be 0. Action: Specify Buffer4kPages that is not 0.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESTOOLARGE	"X'00000823'" Meaning: The Buffer4kPages input must be less than or equal to 16. Action: Specify Buffer4kPages as less than or equal to 16.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFERKEYMISMATCH	"X'00000824'" Meaning: A previous REQUEST=REGISTER requested and received a buffer for a BUFFERKEY value that was different that the BUFFERKEY specified on this request. Action: Update the program to request the same BUFFERKEY for each call to IFAWIC, even across different program versions.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SRBMODE	"X'00000825'" Meaning: IFAWIC was issued in SRB mode Action: Do not issue IFAWIC in SRB mode
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SAMEVEREXITROUTINEMISMATCH	

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
					"X'00000830'" Meaning: A ExitRoutine and ExitVersion was specified such that the ExitVersion is the same as a previous specification, however, the ExitRoutine is different. Action: Specify the same ExitRoutine to correspond with the same ExitVersion. If the program introduces a new exit routine, the ExitVersion must be incremented.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTFOUND	"X'00000831'" Meaning: The exit routine could not be found. Action: Ensure the exit routine is located in either the invoking program's joblib, steplib, tasklib, in the system's LNKLIST concatenation or in LPA.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTINAPFLIB	"X'00000832'" Meaning: IFAWIC was unable to load the provided exit routine because did not reside in an APF authorized library. The "xxxx" portion of the reason code contains an informational code as documented with ABEND 306 reasons. No abend was generated. Action: Refer to "MVS System Codes", sections "System completion codes", "306", with the "xxxx" portion of the reason code to see what action is needed to resolve the condition. Ensure the exit routine resides in an APF authorized library and is re-entrant.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNAMODE24	"X'00000833'" Meaning: The ExitRoutine must not be in AMODE 24. Action: Provide an exit routine with an AMODE of 31 or 64.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTREENTRANT	"X'00000834'" Meaning: The ExitRoutine must be re-entrant. Action: Provide an exit routine that is linked as re-entrant.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNAMENOTUNIQUE	"X'00000835'" Meaning: Another subtype is using the same exit routine name. The exit routine name must be unique per subtype. Action: Provide a unique exit routine name.
	.... 11..			IFAWIC_RC_ENVERROR	"X'0000000C'" Meaning: Environmental error The IFAWIC service did not complete successfully. For REQUEST=REGISTER, no WIC instrumentation buffer was provided to the caller. Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SYSTEMNOTREADY	"X'00000C01'" Meaning: IFAWIC was issued before the system is ready to start processing requests. Action: Wait for the system to be ready to accept IFAWIC requests and re-issue the IFAWIC request.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_UNSUPPORTEDMACHINE	"X'00000C02'" Meaning: IFAWIC was issued from an unsupported machine. WIC requires an IBM z14 or later hardware. Action: Issue IFAWIC on a supported machine.

Table 16. Structure WICPARM (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_ENVNOEXIT	"X'00000C03'" Meaning: IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER requests omitting ExitVersion and ExitRoutine, require a WIC exit routine to have been already established by a previous IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER call specifying the ExitVersion and ExitRoutine parameters. Action: Specify ExitVersion and ExitRoutine or ensure an IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER call has already completed specifying ExitVersion and ExitRoutine before issuing IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_SMFNOWICSPECIFIED	"X'00000C04'" Meaning: SMF parameters specified NOWIC which prevents programs from issuing IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER. Action: Accept that WIC services will be unavailable for the program, or choose to handle WIC registration dynamically. If the program can support dynamic WIC registration, wait for ENF 85 signal and check the WicEnf bit WicEnf_RegisterIsAvailable. When WicEnf_RegisterIsAvailable is on, The ENF listener exit can cause a task to wake up to re-issue IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER for the program. The system issues ENF 85 signals to inform IFAWIC callers that IFAWIC Register is available when SMF parameter WIC is specified. See macro IFAWICCB for additional information.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOSTORAGE	"X'00000C10'" Meaning: There was not sufficient storage for IFAWIC to process the exit routine. Action: Contact your system programmer. there is a shortage of common storage.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_UNEXPECTEDLOADERROR	"X'00000C11'" Meaning: IFAWIC encountered errors trying to load the provided exit routine. The "xxxx" portion of the reason code contains a code from the load service of what would have been the ABEND code. No abend was generated. Action: Alert the system programmer. Refer to "MVS System Codes", sections "System completion codes", with the "xxxx" portion as the abend code to see what action is needed to resolve the condition. This may be accomonied with system log messages with the CSV prefix.
		...1		IFAWIC_RC_COMPERROR	"X'00000010'" Meaning: Unexpected failure. Action: Refer to the action provided with the specific reason code.
40	(28)	BITSTRING	0	IFAWIC_RSN_COMPERROR	"X'00001001'" Meaning: Unexpected failure. The state of the request is unpredictable. Action: Contact your system programmer to report the problem to IBM service
40	(28)	X'30'	0	WICPARM_LEN	"*-WicParm"

Table 17. Structure WIC_WARNING_RSN

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WIC_WARNING_RSN	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	2	WIC_WARNING_FLAGS	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	2	WIC_WARNING_FLAGSREGISTER	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	WIC_WARNING_WICNOTFULLYAVAIL	Flags indicating the WIC service is not fully available for processing. For IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER, when the return code is IFAWIC_Rc_Warning and bits 0-7 of the reason code contain any bit on, the WIC services are not fully available. The program should not write instrumentation data to its instrumentation buffer because the program's WIC exit routine is not likely to be called.
Bit definitions:					
		1...		WIC_WARNING_WICFEATURENOTENABLED	"X'80'" The WorkloadIntCorr product is not part of the product enablement policy, see IFAWIC_Rsn_WicFeatureNotEnabled
		.1..		WIC_WARNING_SUBTYPENOTCOLLECTED	"X'40'" SMF parameters did not specify WIC, see IFAWIC_Rsn_SubtypeNotCollected
1	(1)	BITSTRING	1	WIC_WARNING_FLAGSREGISTERGENERAL	General flags for register requests
Bit definitions:					
		1...		WIC_WARNING_ALREADYREGISTERED	"X'80'" See IFAWIC_Rsn_AlreadyRegistered
		.1..		WIC_WARNING_BUFFER4KPAGESDIFFERENT	"X'40'" A buffer 4k Pages larger or smaller than a previous register was detected, see IFA WIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesSmaller or IFAWIC_Rsn_Buffer4kPagesLarger
		..1.		WIC_WARNING_EXITVERSIONIGNORED	"X'20'" Exit version was less than current, see IFAWIC_Rsn_ExitVersionIgnored
0	(0)	BITSTRING	2	WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTER	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTERBYTE1	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1		Reserved for future use
1	(1)	BITSTRING	1	WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTERGENERAL	
Bit definitions:					
		1...		WIC_WARNING_NOTREGISTERED	"X'80'" See IFAWIC_Rsn_NotRegistered
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	WIC_WARNING_CODE	
2	(2)	BITSTRING	0	WIC_NOTFULLYAVAIL_LOWHIGHMASK	

Table 17. Structure WIC_WARNING_RSN (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
					"X'FF00'" For IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER, when the return code is IFAWIC_Rc_Warning and bits 0-7 of the reason code contain any bit on, the WIC services are not fully available. The program should not write instrumentation data to its instrumentation buffer because the program's WIC exit routine is not likely to be called. Assembler programs can use 'TMLH 0,Wic_NotFullyAvail_LowH ighMask' to check for this condition when the return code is IFAWIC_Rc_Warning
2	(2)	X'4'	0	WIC_WARNING_RSN_LEN	"*-Wic_Warning_Rsn"

Table 18. Structure WICENFQUAL

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICENFQUAL	
0	(0)	BITSTRING	1	WICENFQUAL_CODE	Code for ENF85 request
1	(1)	CHARACTER	1		reserved for future use
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	WICENFQUAL_SUBTYPE	Subtype number
WIC ENF Qual Codes					
2	(2)	X'1'	0	WICENF_CODE_INSTRUMENTATIONCHANGE	"1" This ENF is issued when SMF requests a change in instrumentation status for the WIC exploiter. The listener should check the WicENF parameter list field WicEnf_InstrumentationRequested to verify if the program should start or stop instrumenting. This condition occurs when SMF noticed a system change that indicates that affects whether the WIC exit routine will or will not be called.
2	(2)	X'2'	0	WICENF_CODE_REGISTERAVAILABLE	"2" This ENF was issued when the SMF WIC parameter was specified and IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER may succeed. Check WicEnf parameter list field WicEnf_RegisterIsAvailable to verify the most current status. If possible, alert a task to issue IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER to begin using WIC services.
2	(2)	X'4'	0	WICENFQUAL_LEN	"*-WicEnfQual"

Table 19. Structure WICENF

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICENF	
0	(0)	CHARACTER	8	WICENF_EYE	'WICENF '
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	WICENF_VERSION	Version of WicEnf
10	(A)	SIGNED	2	WICENF_SUBTYPE	Subtype number
12	(C)	BITSTRING	1	WICENF_FLAGS	Status Flags
Bit definitions:					

Table 19. Structure WICENF (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
		1...		WICENF_INSTRUMENTATIONREQUESTED	"X'80'" When on, instrumentation is requested for this subtype. When off, instrumentation is not requested for this subtype.
		.1..		WICENF_REGISTERISAVAILABLE	"X'40'" When on, SMF parameter WIC is specified and IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER is available to be re-tried. When off, SMF parameter NOWIC is specified and IFAWIC REQUEST=REGISTER is likely to fail with return code IFAWIC_Rc_EnvError reason code IFAWIC_Rsn_SMFNOWICSpecified
		..1.		WICENF_EXITADDEROR	"X'20'" When on, SMF encountered an error adding the exit for the subtype. This is likely because an exit of the same name was added to WIC processing for another subtype. Specify unique names for exit routines for each subtype. When this bit is on, WicEnf_InstrumentationRequeste d is off
13	(D)	CHARACTER	3		Reserved for future use
13	(D)	X'C9C3C5'	0	WICENF_EYECONST_0T03	"C'WICE'" This is the first 4-byte segment of an 8-byte constant. Eye catcher for WicEnf
13	(D)	X'C64040'	0	WICENF_EYECONST_4T07	"C'NF '" This is the second 4-byte segment of an 8-byte constant. Eye catcher for WicEnf
13	(D)	X'1'	0	WICENF_VERCONST	"1" Current version for WicEnf
13	(D)	X'1'	0	WICENF_VER1CONST	"1" Version 1 constant
13	(D)	X'10'	0	WICENF_LEN	"*-WicEnf"

Table 20. Structure WICNB_PARMLIST

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICNB_PARMLIST	Parameter list for the GetNextBuffer Service
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICNB_VERSION	Version identification
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	WICNB_INOUTASID	Address space ID. Caller must initialize this to zero for the initial invocation of the GetNextBuffer service. When the GetNextBuffer service completes with a return code of WicSrv_Rc_Success this will contain the address space id for the WIC buffer returned in WicNB_outBuffer@. For subsequent invocations of the GetNextBuffer service the caller should not change the content of WicNB_inoutAsid in order to obtain the next WIC buffer. When there are no remaining buffers, the service completes with an appropriate return and reason code.
4	(4)	CHARACTER	20	WICNB_RESERVED1	Reserved
24	(18)	CHARACTER	24	WICNB_OUTAREA	Output area
24	(18)	CHARACTER	16	WICNB_ASINFO	Address information
24	(18)	CHARACTER	8	WICNB_OUTJOBNAME	Jobname for Address Space Id (WicNB_inoutAsid)
32	(20)	CHARACTER	8	WICNB_OUTJOBPRIORITYAREA	Job priority area

Table 20. Structure WICNB_PARMLIST (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
32	(20)	SIGNED	2	WICNB_OUTJOBPRIORITYBUCKET	Priority bucket - describes relative priority of the address space. When: 1 - SVT_kHiPriorityBucketIndex 2 - SVT_kMedPriorityBucketIndex 3 - SVT_kLowPriorityBucketIndex 4 - SVT_kDiscPriorityBucketIndex See IHASVT for description of the above constants
34	(22)	SIGNED	2	WICNB_OUTJOBSIZEBUCKET	Sub buckets for each of the priority buckets for the address space.
40	(28)	ADDRESS	8	WICNB_OUTBUFFERADDR	Starting address of the WIC buffer for this ASID (WicNB_inoutASID)
Constants for GetNextBuffer Service					
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICNB_#VER	"1" Current version
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICNB_#MAXVER	"1"
40	(28)	X'1'	0	WICNB_#VER1	"1"
40	(28)	X'0'	0	WIC_KPROCCLASSINDEX_CP	"0" Local constant for CP proc class index to avoid having to include IHAPSA
40	(28)	X'2'	0	WIC_KPROCCLASSINDEX_ZIIP	"2" Local constant for zIIP proc class index to avoid having to include IHAPSA
40	(28)	X'30'	0	WICNB_PARMLIST_LEN	"*-WicNB_ParmList"

Table 21. Structure WICCB_PARMLIST

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICCB_PARMLIST	Input parameter list for the Clear Buffer Service
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICCB_VERSION	Version identification
2	(2)	SIGNED	2	WICCB_INASID	Address space id
4	(4)	CHARACTER	4	WICCB_RESERVED1	Reserved for alignment
8	(8)	ADDRESS	8	WICCB_INSTARTADDRBUFTOCLEAR	Address within the WIC buffer to clear for the subtype and the given address space id (WicCB_inAsid). The WIC buffer address is obtained by calling the get next buffer service
16	(10)	SIGNED	4	WICCB_INBUFLENTOCLEAR	Length of the WIC buffer to be cleared from the starting WIC buffer address as specified by WicCB_inStartAddrBufToClear
Constants for ClearBuffer Service					
16	(10)	X'1'	0	WICCB_#VER	"1" Current version
16	(10)	X'1'	0	WICCB_#MAXVER	"1"
16	(10)	X'1'	0	WICCB_#VER1	"1"
16	(10)	X'14'	0	WICCB_PARMLIST_LEN	"*-WicCB_ParmList"

Table 22. Structure WICWR_PARMLIST

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICWR_PARMLIST	Input parameter list for the Write SMF 98.x build and write service

Table 22. Structure WICWR_PARMLIST (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_VERSION	Parameter list version
2	(2)	CHARACTER	6	WICWR_RSVD02	Reserved for alignment
<p>SMF 98 Record subtype information parameter list All SMF 98 subtype records (SMF 98.x) MUST be compatibly changed. The WicWR_ReleaseIndex (RI), WicWR_WithinReleaseIndex (WRI), and WicWR_PrototypeIndex (PI) form a macro version that is of the form RI.WRI.PI. Each SMF 98 subtype (SMF 98.x) has its own independent macro version. For products with multiple levels installed, the macro version ensures the latest mapping macro is used to analyze the SMF 98 subtype records. IBM expects all exploiters to follow these rules for setting RI, WRI, and PI: 1. For any shipped support, PI must be zero. 2. For the first delivery of an SMF 98 subtype, the indices MUST be set to RI=1, WRI=0, PI=0 across all levels. 3. When adding new data to an existing SMF 98 subtype record: a. For a new release or version RI is updated to RI+1. WRVI and PI should both be set to zero. b. For an existing release and version, RI is unchanged, WRVI is updated to WRI+1, and PI is set to 0. 4. For prototype testing (e.g. ++APAR, developer supplied link edit) that may or may not be delivered, RI and WRVI are to remain unchanged. PI is to be set to a non-zero value (e.g. PI=1). This mapping macro can be used to analyze SMF98.x records with matching RI.WRI.PI and earlier compatible records where PI=0 with the same or lower RI and/or WRI settings. Different PI values for the same RI and WRVI values are treated as incompatible test changes. Note: The WicWR_SubtypeInfo is a one to one mapping of SMF98_SubtypeInfo in IHAHR098. Changes to this</p>					
<p>WicWR_SubtypeInfo will require the same changes to the SMF98_SubtypeInfo mapping.</p>					
8	(8)	CHARACTER	24	WICWR_SUBTYPEINFO	SMF 98.x subtype information parameter list
8	(8)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_RELEASEINDEX	The current release version index value
10	(A)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_WITHINRELEASEINDEX	The current within release index value
12	(C)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_PROTOTYPEINDEX	The current prototype index value - IBM use only
14	(E)	CHARACTER	2	WICWR_RSVD0D	Reserved - IBM use only
16	(10)	CHARACTER	16	WICWR_PRODLEVEL	The program product level. - Bytes 0-7 contain the product name - Bytes 8-15 contain the FMID
<p>Aggregate buckets parameter list (mapped by WicWR_AggregateBucketParmList) Up to two aggregate buckets are supported. IFAWIC exit exploiters may want to utilize two aggregate buckets, for example, one aggregate bucket can be used for global or non-CP related information, whereas, a second aggregate bucket can be used for CP related information. Notes: 1. For additional information on the structure of the aggregate bucket, see the definition of WicWR_AggBucket in this mapping macro. For an understanding of the output of the aggregate bucket in an SMF98.x record see the definition SMF98AggBucket in IHAHR098. 2. The number of aggregate bucket entries (instances) must be either 25 or 50. This represents the maximum number of instances for either one or two processor classes, five job priority levels, and five job size levels. 1 processor class by 5 job priority levels by 5 job size levels equates to 25 aggregate bucket instances. 2 processor classes by 5 job priority levels by 5 job size levels equates to 50 aggregate bucket instances. (See WicWR_k constants.) 3. The aggregate bucket length defines the length of the exploiter's aggregate bucket for one entry (i.e. the length includes the length of the contributors, the record area and internal area). See WicWR_AggBucket definition. 4. The aggregate bucket write length defines the length of the aggregate bucket entry that will be written to the SMF98.x record. It includes the length of the contributors plus the length of the record area. See WicWR_AggBucket definition.</p>					

Table 22. Structure WICWR_PARMLIST (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
5. The write length of one aggregate bucket cannot be greater than the length of one aggregate bucket entry (instance).					
32	(20)	CHARACTER	24	WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST1	First aggregate bucket parameter list
56	(38)	CHARACTER	24	WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST2	Second aggregate bucket parameter list
<p>Exception bucket parameter list Only one exception bucket is supported. Note: 1. For additional information on the structure of the exception bucket, see the definition of WicWR_ExcBucket in this mapping macro. For an understanding of the output of the exception bucket in an SMF98.x record see the definition SMF98JobIdx and SMF98JobList in IHAHR098. 2. The number of exception bucket entries (instances) must be a multiple of 25. To calculate the number of exception bucket entries, multiply the number of processor classes the exception bucket represents (1 - for just CP, or 2 - CPs and zIIPs) by 5 job priority levels by 5 job size levels by the number of activities defined for the exception bucket. For example, if both CP and zIIP processor classes and 4 activities are represented in an exception bucket, then the total number of entries is 2 5 5 4 or 200. (See WicWR_k constants.) 3. The exception bucket entry length defines the length of the exploiter's exception bucket for one entry (i.e. this includes the length of the ASID, Job Name, record area and internal area). See WicWR_ExpBucket definition. 4. The write length of one exception bucket cannot be greater than the length of one exception bucket entry (instance).</p>					
80	(50)	CHARACTER	24	WICWR_EXCEPTIONBUCKETPARMLIST	Exceptional bucket parameter list
80	(50)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_EXCNUMOFENTRIES	The number of entries in the exceptional bucket, must be a multiple of 25
84	(54)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_EXCNUMOFACTIVITIES	The number of activities for the exception bucket
88	(58)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_EXCBUCKETENTRYLENGTH	The total length of one entry (instance) in the exception bucket exploiter area
92	(5C)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_EXCBUCKETENTRYWRITELENGTH	The write length one entry in the exception bucket exploiter area
96	(60)	ADDRESS	8	WICWR_EXCSTARTADDR	Starting address of the exceptional bucket - see WicWR_ExcBucket
Constants for Write SMF 98.x Record Service					
96	(60)	X'1'	0	WICWR_#VER	"1" Current version
96	(60)	X'1'	0	WICWR_#MAXVER	"1"
96	(60)	X'1'	0	WICWR_#VER1	"1"
96	(60)	X'68'	0	WICWR_PARMLIST_LEN	"*-WicWR_ParmList"

Table 23. Structure WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST	Aggregate bucket parameter lists
0	(0)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_AGGBUCKETNUMOFENTRIES	The number of entries for this aggregate bucket

Table 23. Structure WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
4	(4)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_AGGBUCKETENTRYLENGTH	The total length of one entry (instance) in the aggregate bucket exploiter area
8	(8)	SIGNED	4	WICWR_AGGBUCKETENTRYWRITELENGTH	The write length of one entry in the aggregate bucket exploiter area
12	(C)	CHARACTER	4	WICWR_RSVD2B	Reserved for alignment
16	(10)	ADDRESS	8	WICWR_AGGBUCKETSTARTADDR	Starting address of the aggregate bucket - see WicWR_AggBucket
16	(10)	X'18'	0	WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST_LEN	"*-WicWR_AggBucketParmList"

Table 24. Structure WICWR_AGGBUCKET

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICWR_AGGBUCKET	Aggregate bucket
Aggregate bucket exploiter area					
0	(0)	CHARACTER	2	WICWR_AGGBUCKETEXPAREA	Aggregate bucket exploiter area
Contributors - the number of contributors for this bucket instance					
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_AGGBUCKET_CONTRIBUTORS	Number of address spaces contributing to this bucket entry - supplied by the exploiter
Aggregate bucket data area					
2	(2)	CHARACTER	1	WICWR_AGGBUCKET_DATA(0)	Aggregate bucket data area End of Aggregate Bucket definition
2	(2)	X'2'	0	WICWR_AGGBUCKET_LEN	"*-WicWR_AggBucket"

Table 25. Structure WICWR_EXCBUCKET

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
0	(0)	STRUCTURE	0	WICWR_EXCBUCKET	Exception bucket
Exception bucket exploiter area					
0	(0)	CHARACTER	10	WICWR_EXCBUCKETEXPAREA	Exception bucket exploiter area
ASID - the address space identifier for this bucket instance					
0	(0)	SIGNED	2	WICWR_EXCBUCKET_ASID	Address space id - supplied by the exploiter
Jobname - the jobname for this bucket instance					
2	(2)	CHARACTER	8	WICWR_EXCBUCKET_JOBNAME	Jobnamespace id - supplied by the exploiter
Exception bucket data area					
10	(A)	CHARACTER	1	WICWR_EXCBUCKET_DATA(0)	Exception bucket data area End of exception bucket definition

Table 25. Structure WICWR_EXCUBUCKET (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
Aggregate bucket sizes for aggregate buckets that contain one processor type or two processor types.					
10	(A)	X'19'	0	WICWR_KNUMENTSONECPUTYPE	"25"
10	(A)	X'32'	0	WICWR_KNUMENTSTWOCPUTYPE	"50"
CPU Type constants					
10	(A)	X'0'	0	WICWR_KCPUTYPECP	"0"
10	(A)	X'1'	0	WICWR_KCPUTYPEZIIP	"1"
JobPriority constants					
10	(A)	X'0'	0	WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYALL	"0"
10	(A)	X'1'	0	WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYCRITICAL	"1"
10	(A)	X'2'	0	WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYHIGH	"2"
10	(A)	X'3'	0	WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYLOW	"3"
10	(A)	X'4'	0	WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYDISC	"4"
JobSize constants					
10	(A)	X'0'	0	WICWR_KJOBSIZEALL	"0"
10	(A)	X'1'	0	WICWR_KJOBSIZEELARGE	"1"
10	(A)	X'2'	0	WICWR_KJOBSIZEMEDIUM	"2"
10	(A)	X'3'	0	WICWR_KJOBSIZESMALL	"3"
10	(A)	X'4'	0	WICWR_KJOBSIZETINY	"4"
Wic Exit Services Return and reason code constants Successful return and reason codes					
	....	....		WICSRV_RC_SUCCESS	"X'00000000" Meaning: The get next buffer service has returned the first or next WIC buffer or the clear buffer service has cleared the WIC buffer starting at the given offset for the given length, or the build and write service SMF98.x has successfully built and written the SMF98.x record. Action: None
Warning return and reason codes					
	....	.1..		WICSRV_RC_WARNING	"X'00000004" Meaning: The get next buffer service, the clear buffer, or the build and write SMF98.x service completed with a warning Action: See the issued reason code
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_NOMOREBUFFERS	"X'00000401" Meaning: The get next buffer service was unable to find the first or "next" WIC buffer. Action: Callers of the WIC service should terminate current processing and move on to the next phase of exit processing
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_CLEARSTADDRBUFLenOUTOFRANGE	

Table 25. Structure WICWR_EXCCKET (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
					"X'00000402'" Meaning: The caller of the clear buffer service specified a buffer length to clear that when combined with the starting address within the WIC buffer extended beyond the buffer size requested when the IFAWIC REGISTER request was issued for the subtype. The WIC buffer area starting at the address to clear is clear (set to binary 0s). Action: To avoid this warning re-register the subtype specifying a larger buffer size.
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_APPROACHINGMAXSMF98RECL	"X'0000040A'" Meaning: The build and write SMF98.x service has determined that the SMF98.x record is approaching the 32756 byte record length limit. The SMF98.x record is written. Action: Verify that the number of records for the aggregate buckets and the exception bucket and the write lengths for the buckets are correct. If the the number of records and write lengths are correct, consider reducing the amount of data recorded for each aggregate bucket record and/or exception bucket record.
User error return and reason codes					
		.... 1...		WICSRV_RC_USERERROR	"X'00000008'" Meaning: The called service completed with a user error Action: See the issued reason code
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_BADPARMLIST	"X'00000801'" Meaning: An invalid parameter list was built and supplied to the called service. Action: Verify the parameter list for the called service is built and initialized properly
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_BADCLEARSTADDRBUFL	"X'00000802'" Meaning: The caller of the clear buffer service specified a starting WIC buffer address and buffer length to clear that extends beyond the maximum size of a WIC buffer or is not within the range for the subtype.within The buffer area is not cleared. Action: Verify that either the starting buffer address is correct and/or the buffer length to clear is correct.
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_AGGBUCKETSNOTSPECIFIED	"X'00000803'" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified a zero address for both the aggregate bucket addresses within the aggregate bucket portion of the parameter list. Action: Verify that at least one of the aggregate bucket addresses specified and is not zero
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_BADNUMOFAGGBUCKETENTRIES	

Table 25. Structure WICWR_EXCbucket (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name (Dim)	Description
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_AGGBUCKETWRLONGTONEBUCLN	"X'00000804" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified the number of entries for the aggregate bucket that is not 25 or 50. Action: Verify that the number of aggregate bucket entries is 25 or 50
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_EXCbucketNOTSPECIFIED	"X'00000805" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified a write length for one aggregate bucket entry that is greater than one aggregate bucket entry length. Action: Verify the write length of one aggregate bucket entry is defined to be less than the length of one aggregate bucket entry.
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_BADNUMOFEXCbucketENTRIES	"X'00000807" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified a zero address for the exception bucket address, or specified a zero for the number of entries contained in the exception bucket, or specified a zero for the number of activities, within the exception bucket portion of the parameter list. Action: Verify that the exception bucket address is specified and is not zero, and/or the number of entries is not zero, and/or the number of activities is not zero.
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_EXCbucketWRLONGTONEBUCLN	"X'00000808" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified the number of entries for the exception that is not a multiple of 25. Action: Verify that the number of exception bucket entries is a multiple of 25
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_SMF98RECORDTOOLONG	"X'00000809" Meaning: The caller of the build and write SMF98.x service specified a write length for one exception bucket entry that is greater than one exception bucket entry length. Action: Verify the write length of one exception bucket entry is defined to be less than the length of one exception bucket entry.
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_SMF98RECORDTOOLONG	"X'0000080A" Meaning: The build and write SMF98.x service has determined that the SMF98.x record exceeds 32756 bytes in length. The SMF98.x record is not written. Action: Verify that the number of records for the aggregate buckets and the exception bucket and the write lengths for the buckets are correct. If the the number of records and write lengths are correct, consider reducing the amount of data recorded for each aggregate bucket record and/or exception bucket record.

Environment error return and reason codes

Table 25. Structure WICWR_EXCbucket (continued)

Offset Dec	Offset Hex	Type	Len	Name(Dim)	Description
		.... 11..		WICSRV_RC_ENVERROR	"X'0000000C'" Meaning: The WIC service did not complete successfully due to an environmental error. Action: See the issued reason code
10	(A)	BITSTRING	0	WICSRV_RSN_UNABLETOWRITESMF98RECORD	"X'00000001'" Meaning: The SMF98.x build and write service was unable to write the SMF98.x record. Action: This error is issued when the return code from the SMFEWTM macro invocation is non-zero. Refer to the high half (bits 0-15) of this reason code for the return code issued by the SMFEWTM macro. Documentation and corrective actions for the SMFEWTM return codes can be found in the z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) publication
10	(A)	X'A'	0	WICWR_EXCbucket_LEN	"*-WicWR_ExcBucket"

Table 26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB

Name	Offset	Hex	Tag
IFAWIC_RC_COMPERROR	28	10	
IFAWIC_RC_ENVERROR	28	C	
IFAWIC_RC_SUCCESS	28	0	
IFAWIC_RC_USERERROR	28	8	
IFAWIC_RC_WARNING	28	4	
IFAWIC_RSN_ALREADYREGISTERED	28	403	
IFAWIC_RSN_BADBUFFERKEY	28	805	
IFAWIC_RSN_BADREQUESTTYPE	28	804	
IFAWIC_RSN_BADVERSION	28	802	
IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFERKEYMISMATCH	28	824	
IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESLARGER	28	402	
IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESSMALLER	28	401	
IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESTOOLARGE	28	823	
IFAWIC_RSN_BUFFER4KPAGESZERO	28	822	
IFAWIC_RSN_CALLERFRR	28	813	
IFAWIC_RSN_COMPERROR	28	1001	
IFAWIC_RSN_ENVNOEXIT	28	C03	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNAMODE24	28	833	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNAMENOTUNIQUE	28	835	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOSTORAGE	28	C10	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTFOUND	28	831	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTINAPFLIB	28	832	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITRTNNOTREentrant	28	834	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITVERSIONIGNORED	28	405	
IFAWIC_RSN_EXITVERSIONZERO	28	821	
IFAWIC_RSN_HOMENOTPRIMARY	28	812	
IFAWIC_RSN_LOCKED	28	811	
IFAWIC_RSN_NOTAUTHORIZED	28	814	
IFAWIC_RSN_NOTENABLED	28	810	
IFAWIC_RSN_NOTREGISTERED	28	404	

Table 26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTALET	28	801
IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTFETCH	28	807
IFAWIC_RSN_PARMLISTWRITE	28	808
IFAWIC_RSN_RESERVEDNOT0	28	803
IFAWIC_RSN_SAMEVEREXITROUTINEMISMATCH	28	830
IFAWIC_RSN_SMFNOWICSPECIFIED	28	C04
IFAWIC_RSN_SRBMODE	28	825
IFAWIC_RSN_SUBTYPEINPUT	28	820
IFAWIC_RSN_SUBTYPENOTCOLLECTED	28	482
IFAWIC_RSN_SYSTEMNOTREADY	28	C01
IFAWIC_RSN_UNEXPECTEDLOADERROR	28	C11
IFAWIC_RSN_UNSUPPORTEDMACHINE	28	C02
IFAWIC_RSN_WICFEATURENOTENABLED	28	481
WIC_KDYNAMICAREALENGTH	28	2000
WIC_KFIRSTTESTSUBTYPE	28	2000
WIC_KLASTTESTSUBTYPE	28	2007
WIC_KMAX4KPAGES	28	10
WIC_KPROCCLASSINDEX_CP	28	0
WIC_KPROCCLASSINDEX_ZIIP	28	2
WIC_NOTFULLYAVAIL_LOWHIGHMASK	2	FF00
WIC_RSN_CODEMASK	28	FFFF
WIC_WARNING_ALREADYREGISTERED	1	80
WIC_WARNING_BUFFER4KPAGESDIFFERENT	1	40
WIC_WARNING_CODE	2	
WIC_WARNING_EXITVERSIONIGNORED	1	20
WIC_WARNING_FLAGS	0	
WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTER	0	
WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTERBYTE1	0	
WIC_WARNING_FLAGSDEREGISTERGENERAL	1	
WIC_WARNING_FLAGSREGISTER	0	
WIC_WARNING_FLAGSREGISTERGENERAL	1	
WIC_WARNING_NOTREGISTERED	1	80
WIC_WARNING_RSN	0	
WIC_WARNING_RSN_LEN	2	4
WIC_WARNING_SUBTYPENOTCOLLECTED	0	40
WIC_WARNING_WICFEATURENOTENABLED	0	80
WIC_WARNING_WICNOTFULLYAVAIL	0	
WICCB_#MAXVER	10	1
WICCB_#VER	10	1
WICCB_#VER1	10	1
WICCB_INASID	2	
WICCB_INBUFLENTOCLEAR	10	
WICCB_INSTARTADDRBUFTOCLEAR	8	
WICCB_PARMLIST	0	
WICCB_PARMLIST_LEN	10	14
WICCB_RESERVED1	4	

Table 26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
WICCB_VERSION	0	
WICENF	0	
WICENF_CODE_INSTRUMENTATIONCHANGE	2	1
WICENF_CODE_REGISTERAVAILABLE	2	2
WICENF_EXITADDERROR	C	20
WICENF_EYE	0	
WICENF_EYECONST_0T03	D	C9C3C5
WICENF_EYECONST_4T07	D	C64040
WICENF_FLAGS	C	
WICENF_INSTRUMENTATIONREQUESTED	C	80
WICENF_LEN	D	10
WICENF_REGISTERISAVAILABLE	C	40
WICENF_SUBTYPE	A	
WICENF_VERCONST	D	1
WICENF_VERSION	8	
WICENF_VER1CONST	D	1
WICENFQUAL	0	
WICENFQUAL_CODE	0	
WICENFQUAL_LEN	2	4
WICENFQUAL_SUBTYPE	2	
WICNB_#MAXVER	28	1
WICNB_#VER	28	1
WICNB_#VER1	28	1
WICNB_ASINFO	18	
WICNB_INOUTASID	2	
WICNB_OUTAREA	18	
WICNB_OUTBUFFERADDR	28	
WICNB_OUTJOBNAME	18	
WICNB_OUTJOBPRIORITYAREA	20	
WICNB_OUTJOBPRIORITYBUCKET	20	
WICNB_OUTJOBSIZEBUCKET	22	
WICNB_PARMLIST	0	
WICNB_PARMLIST_LEN	28	30
WICNB_RESERVED1	4	
WICNB_VERSION	0	
WICPARM	0	
WICPARM_DYNAREALEN	10	
WICPARM_DYNAREAPTR	8	
WICPARM_KVERSIONCURRENT	28	1
WICPARM_KVERSIONFIRST	28	1
WICPARM_LEN	28	30
WICPARM_LENGTH	2	
WICPARM_REQPRIME	28	1
WICPARM_REQUEST	6	
WICPARM_REQWRITERECORD	28	2
WICPARM_SUBTYPE	4	

Table 26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex	Tag
WICPARM_VERSION	0		
WICPARM_WICSRV_CLEARBUFFERPTR	20		
WICPARM_WICSRV_GETNEXTBUFFERPTR	18		
WICPARM_WICSRV_WRITESMF98PTR	28		
WICSRV_RC_ENVERROR	A		C
WICSRV_RC_SUCCESS	A		0
WICSRV_RC_USERERROR	A		8
WICSRV_RC_WARNING	A		4
WICSRV_RSN_AGGBUCKETSNOTSPECIFIED	A		803
WICSRV_RSN_AGGBUCKETWRLONGTONEBUCLN	A		805
WICSRV_RSN_APPROACHINGMAXSMF98RECLN	A		40A
WICSRV_RSN_BADCLEARSTADDRBUFLN	A		802
WICSRV_RSN_BADNUMOFAGGBUCKETENTRIES	A		804
WICSRV_RSN_BADNUMOFEXCBUCKETENTRIES	A		808
WICSRV_RSN_BADPARMLIST	A		801
WICSRV_RSN_CLEARSTADDRBUFLNOUTOFRANGE	A		402
WICSRV_RSN_EXCBUCKETNOTSPECIFIED	A		807
WICSRV_RSN_EXCBUCKETWRLONGTONEBUCLN	A		809
WICSRV_RSN_NOMOREBUFFERS	A		401
WICSRV_RSN_SMF98RECORDTOOLONG	A		80A
WICSRV_RSN_UNABLETOWRITESMF98RECORD	A		C01
WICWR_#MAXVER	60		1
WICWR_#VER	60		1
WICWR_#VER1	60		1
WICWR_AGGBUCKET	0		
WICWR_AGGBUCKET_CONTRIBUTORS	0		
WICWR_AGGBUCKET_DATA	2		
WICWR_AGGBUCKET_LEN	2		2
WICWR_AGGBUCKETENTRYLENGTH	4		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETENTRYWRITELENGTH	8		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETEXPAREA	0		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETNUMOFENTRIES	0		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST	0		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST_LEN	10		18
WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST1	20		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETPARMLIST2	38		
WICWR_AGGBUCKETSTARTADDR	10		
WICWR_EXCBUCKET	0		
WICWR_EXCBUCKET_ASID	0		
WICWR_EXCBUCKET_DATA	A		
WICWR_EXCBUCKET_JOBNAME	2		
WICWR_EXCBUCKET_LEN	A		A
WICWR_EXCBUCKETENTRYLENGTH	58		
WICWR_EXCBUCKETENTRYWRITELENGTH	5C		
WICWR_EXCBUCKETEXPAREA	0		
WICWR_EXCBUCKETNUMOFACTIVITIES	54		

Table 26. Cross Reference for IFAWICCB (continued)

Name	Offset	Hex Tag
WICWR_EXCbucketnumofentries	50	
WICWR_EXCbucketstartaddr	60	
WICWR_EXCEPTIONbucketparmlist	50	
WICWR_KCPUTYPECP	A	0
WICWR_KCPUTYPEZIIP	A	1
WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYALL	A	0
WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYCRITICAL	A	1
WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYDISC	A	4
WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYHIGH	A	2
WICWR_KJOBPRIORITYLOW	A	3
WICWR_KJOBSIZEALL	A	0
WICWR_KJOBSIZELARGE	A	1
WICWR_KJOBSIZEMEDIUM	A	2
WICWR_KJOBSIZESMALL	A	3
WICWR_KJOBSIZETINY	A	4
WICWR_KNUMENTSONECPUTYPE	A	19
WICWR_KNUMENTSTWOCPUTYPE	A	32
WICWR_PARMLIST	0	
WICWR_PARMLIST_LEN	60	68
WICWR_PRODLEVEL	10	
WICWR_PROTOTYPEINDEX	C	
WICWR_RELEASEINDEX	8	
WICWR_RSVD0D	E	
WICWR_RSVD02	2	
WICWR_RSVD2B	C	
WICWR_SUBTYPEINFO	8	
WICWR_VERSION	0	
WICWR_WITHINRELEASEINDEX	A	

Appendix A. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through [IBM Documentation \(www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos\)](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send a detailed message to the [Contact the z/OS team web page \(www.ibm.com/systems/campaignmail/z/zos/contact_z\)](http://www.ibm.com/systems/campaignmail/z/zos/contact_z) or use the following mailing address.

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
United States

Notices

This information was developed for products and services that are offered in the USA or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

This information could include missing, incorrect, or broken hyperlinks. Hyperlinks are maintained in only the HTML plug-in output for IBM Documentation. Use of hyperlinks in other output formats of this information is at your own risk.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Corporation
Site Counsel
2455 South Road*

Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or

reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's name, email address, phone number, or other personally identifiable information for purposes of enhanced user usability and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM's Privacy Policy at ibm.com/privacy and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at ibm.com/privacy/details in the section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies," and the "IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement" at ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMSdfp, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those

products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: [IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS \(www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle\)](http://www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at [Copyright and Trademark information \(www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml\)](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The registered trademark Linux® is used pursuant to a sublicense from the Linux Foundation, the exclusive licensee of Linus Torvalds, owner of the mark on a worldwide basis.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Index

Numerics

3270 PC File Transfer Program
base element [1](#)

A

accessibility
contact IBM [177](#)
aggregate bucket
instance [46](#)
Alternate Library for REXX
base element [1](#)
assistive technologies [177](#)

B

Base Control Program (BCP)
base element [1](#)
base elements
list of [1](#)
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT)
base element [1](#)
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) File-to-File
optional feature [1](#)
Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) SNA NJE
optional feature [1](#)

C

Capacity Provisioning [1](#)
CIM (Common Information Model)
base element [1](#)
Common Information Model
base element [1](#)
Communications Server
base element [1](#)
Communications Server Security Level 3
optional feature [1](#)
contact
z/OS [177](#)
correlator records, SMF [26](#)
Cryptographic Services
base element [1](#)

D

data areas, MVS
CVT [108](#)
IFAWICCB [153](#)
Db2
statistics record [36](#)
DFSMS/MVS Network File System
now named Network File System [1](#)
DFSMSdfp
base element [1](#)

DFSMSdss
optional feature [1](#)
DFSMSshm
optional feature [1](#)
DFSMSrmm
optional feature [1](#)
DFSMSstvs
optional feature [1](#)
DFSORT
optional feature [1](#)
Distributed File Service
base element [1](#)

E

elements
list of [1](#)
Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM)
part of Integrated Security Services [1](#)
Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP)
base element [1](#)
ESCON Director Support
base element [1](#)

F

features
list of [1](#)
feedback [xi](#)
First Failure Support Technology/MVS (FFST/MVS)
base element [1](#)

G

GDDM
base element [1](#)
GDDM-PGF
optional feature [1](#)
GDDM-REXX
optional feature [1](#)

H

Hardware Configuration Definition (HCD)
base element [1](#)
Hardware Configuration Manager (HCM)
optional feature [1](#)
hardware event data collection
start, configure, and stop [62](#)
Hardware Instrumentation Services (HIS)
start, configure, and stop [62](#)
Health Checker for z/OS,
IBM
in BCP [1](#)
HFTSINTVL parameter [21](#)
High Level Assembler (HLASM)

High Level Assembler (HLASM) (*continued*)

base element [1](#)

HLASM Toolkit

optional feature [1](#)

I

IBM Documentation for

z/OS

base element [1](#)

IBM Health Checker for

z/OS

in BCP [1](#)

IBM HTTP Server powered by Apache

base element [1](#)

IBM TDS

base element [1](#)

IBM TDS Security Level 3

in z/OS Security Level 3

[1](#)

IBM Tivoli Directory Server for z/OS (IBM TDS for z/OS)

base element [1](#)

IBM z/OS Liberty

Embedded

base element [1](#)

IBM z/OS Management Facility 8

IBM z/OS Management Facility (z/OSMF)

base element [1](#)

IBM z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator

collecting records [24](#)

enabling [23](#)

optional feature [9](#)

recording to an in-memory resource [25](#)

subtype records

aggregate bucket sections [33](#)

data section [32](#)

exceptional job sections [34](#)

writing records to the file system [25](#)

ICKDSF

base element [1](#)

ICLI (Integrated Call Level Interface)

in z/OS UNIX [1](#)

ICSF

part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)

IFAWIC service [93](#)

Infoprint Central, z/OS

part of Infoprint Server [1](#)

Infoprint Server

optional feature [1](#)

Integrated Call Level Interface (ICLI)

in z/OS UNIX [1](#)

Integrated Security Services

base element [1](#)

IP PrintWay [1](#)

IP Security - TDES

now in Communications Server Security Level 3 [1](#)

IP Services

part of Communications Server element [1](#)

ISPF

base element [1](#)

J

JES2

base element [1](#)

JES3

optional feature [1](#)

K

kernel, z/OS UNIX

in BCP [1](#)

keyboard

navigation [177](#)

PF keys [177](#)

shortcut keys [177](#)

L

Language Environment

base element [1](#)

M

Metal C Runtime Library

base element [1](#)

MICR/OCR

base element [1](#)

MODIFY command

for hardware event data collection [62](#)

MVS data areas [108](#)

MVS messages for z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator [55](#)

N

navigation

keyboard [177](#)

NetSpool [1](#)

Network Authentication Service

part of Integrated Security Services [1](#)

Network Authentication Service Level 3

component in z/OS Security Level 3

[1](#)

Network File System

base element [1](#)

NFS (Network File System)

base element [1](#)

O

OCEP (Open Cryptographic Enhanced Plug-ins)

part of Integrated Security Services [1](#)

OCSF

part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)

Open Cryptographic Enhanced Plug-ins (OCEP)

part of Integrated Security Services [1](#)

optional features

list of [1](#)

P

parmlib member

SMFPRMxx [55](#)

- PKI Services
 - part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)
- Print Interface
 - part of Infoprint Server [1](#)
- Printer Inventory Manager
 - part of Infoprint Server [1](#)
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Services
 - part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)

R

- RACF
 - part of Security Server feature [1](#)
- Resource Measurement Facility (RMF)
 - optional feature [1](#)
- Restricted Use Common Service Area (RUCSA)
 - optional feature [1](#)
- Runtime Library Extensions
 - base element [1](#)

S

- Security Server
 - optional feature [1](#)
- sending to IBM
 - reader comments [xi](#)
- shortcut keys [177](#)
- SMF (system management facilities) [61](#)
- SMF records, correlator [26](#)
- SMFPRMxx parmlib member
 - description [55](#)
 - syntax format [56](#)
- SMP/E
 - base element [1](#)
- SNA Services
 - part of Communications Server element [1](#)
- SSL, System
 - part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)
- System Display and Search Facility (SDSF)
 - optional feature [1](#)
- System REXX for z/OS Base [1](#)
- System Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
 - part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)
- System SSL
 - part of Cryptographic Services [1](#)

T

- TCP/IP
 - in Communications Server [1](#)
- Time Sharing Option/Extensions (TSO/E)
 - base element [1](#)
- Tivoli Directory Server for z/OS Security Level 3, IBM
 - in z/OS Security Level 3 [1](#)
- trademarks [182](#)
- Transform Interface
 - part of Infoprint Server [1](#)

U

- Unicode Standard, support for [1](#)
- user interface

- user interface (*continued*)
 - ISPF [177](#)
 - TSO/E [177](#)

V

- VTAM
 - in Communications Server [1](#)

W

- WIC parameter [22](#)
- workload interaction correlator [37](#), [93](#)
 - See also* z/OS workload interaction correlator
- Workload Interaction Correlator
 - applications [37](#)
 - enabling [21](#)

X

- XL C/C++
 - optional feature [1](#)
- XML System Services, z/OS [1](#)

Z

- z/OS Container Extensions (zCX)
 - base element [1](#)
- z/OS Data Gatherer)
 - optional feature [1](#)
- z/OS Font Collection
 - base element [1](#)
- z/OS Infoprint Central
 - part of Infoprint Server [1](#)
- z/OS OpenSSH
 - base element [1](#)
- z/OS Security Level 3
 - optional feature [1](#)
- z/OS UNIX
 - base element [1](#)
 - kernel [1](#)
- z/OS UNIX Application Services
 - in z/OS UNIX [1](#)
- z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX)
 - base element [1](#)
 - kernel [1](#)
- z/OS Upgrade Workflow)
 - component in BCP [1](#)
- z/OS workload interaction correlator
 - aggregate buckets [45](#)
 - exception buckets [49](#)
 - exit routine services
 - build and write record [43](#)
 - clear buffer [42](#)
 - get next buffer [40](#)
 - exploiter exit routine [37](#)
 - what is [1](#)
- z/OS Workload Interaction Correlator [93](#)
- z/OS XML System Services [1](#)

zEnterprise data Compression (zEDC) for
z/OS
optional feature 1



Product Number: 5650-ZOS